# A PennWell Publication **FORM PUTTER DESIGN** THE MAGAZINE OF SYSTEM DESIGN AND INTEGRATION

# **COMPUTERS ON THE MOVE: DESIGNING FOR PORTABILITY**



**JULY 1988** 

# WANT TO TALK SCSI? CALL CIPRICO AT 1-800-SCSI-NOW.

Why talk SCSI with Ciprico? To start with, we're the only vendor with a complete line of high-performance SCSI host bus adapters for Multibus\* I, VMEbus, and Multibus II. Each board was designed to optimize performance with its system bus. And consider our experience. Ciprico has over 50,000 boards installed worldwide. Our design expertise provides you with the highest possible performance at the lowest possible price.

But that's not all. Ciprico has respondability. We have the largest staff of customer support engineers in the industry to help you resolve any integration problems. Plus software drivers for all major operating systems.

Our SCSI adapters are all based on an 80186 microprocessor, providing a command queuing, pass-through SCSI command software interface. Each board supports SCSI disconnect/reconnect and asynchronous and synchronous transfer rates of 2MB/s and 5MB/s respectively. And a floppy port is optional for cost effective system design.

So if you're currently designing a system based on Multibus I, VMEbus, or Multibus II, give us a call to talk SCSI.



RIMFIRE 1500 SCSI Adapter for Multibus\* I RIMFIRE 3510 SCSI Adapter for VMEbus

> RIMFIRE 2500 SCSI Adapter for Multibus\* II



# New Simple To Use Network Expands Power of STD Systems

ZNET

# Turnkey industrial networking for STD Bus and personal computers

Z-NET is a complete, simple to use network for industrial applications. Z-NET extends the capabilities of Ziatech's PC DOS-based STD Bus systems by allowing them to share information and resources with other STD systems and IBM-compatible personal computers.

# **ARCNET hardware protocol, ViaNet software**

Ziatech's STD and PC network controllers are based on the well-established ARCNET protocol, and are supported by ViaNet, a software package from Western Digital that makes using the network as easy as making simple DOS calls.

# **Remote control for embedded systems**

Z-NET was designed to meet the specific network needs of industrial STD Bus computers, which are typically unattended or embedded in equipment. Z-NET makes an ideal sub-network in a large factory or a total solution for smaller applications.

Ziatech's exclusive Virtual Network Console (VNC) lets a network manager control a remote node from his local STD or PC console. VNC capabilities let operators remotely reboot a node and remotely execute or download programs, eliminating the need for PROM installation or replacement.

# A single network source

Z-NET is a complete network solution for industrial STD and personal computers, available now from an established source. The necessary hardware, software, cables, documentation, and applications support are all available from Ziatech, a leading manufacturer of STD Bus and IEEE 488 products.

# Free industrial networking guide

For a complete technical brochure and configuration guide to a complete STD and PC network, call Ziatech today. **(805) 541-0488** 

# 

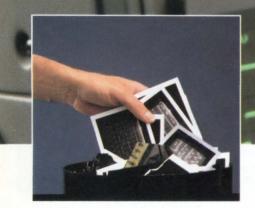
3433 Roberto Court San Luis Obispo, CA 93401 USA ITT Telex 4992316 FAX (805) 541-5088 Telephone (805) 541-0488

ARCNET is a registered trademark of Datapoint

Corporation. ViaNet is a registered trademark of Western Digital Corporation.

PC DOS and IBM are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Incorporated.

# Peter picked a plain paper plotter.

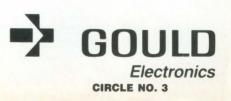


# Paul picked a pack of pictures.

Paul has a problem. Poor Paul. He's out of pictures...again. Pity.

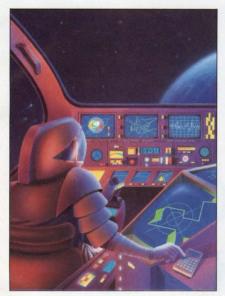
Peter is more productive because he prefers the powerful GOULD 4070

Series digital storage oscilloscope. Peter's probes stay put, because with 4-channel capability Peter can simultaneously view the relationship between signals. Also, Peter's 400 MS/sec sample rate can capture a single event with 2.5 ns between samples. And, of course, Peter's primary reason for picking GOULD— Peter's plain paper plotter produces plotted waveforms...immediately, perfectly. Peter couldn't be more proud. Pick the plain paper plotter. Contact GOULD today for a **free evaluation**. We'll leave a GOULD DSO for you to try. No salesperson. No pressure. Call **1-800-GOULD-10** or write GOULD Inc., Test and Measurement, 19050 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014.

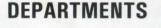


Vol 27, No. 13

July 1988



This issue's cover was designed by Sergio Roffo.



- 9 Up Front
- 16 Editorial
- 124 System Showcase 125 Designers' Bookcase
  - 126 Advertisers' Index

COMPUTER DESIGN© 1988 (ISSN-0010-4566) is published twice monthly, except one issue in July and December, by the Advanced Technology Group of PennWell Publishing Company, PO Box 417, 119 Russell St., Littleton, MA 01460. Second-class postage paid at Tulsa, OK 74112. Rates for non-qualified subscribers: \$70 in U.S.A. and \$95 elsewhere. Single-copy price is \$6.00 in U.S.A. and \$8.50 elsewhere. SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES: (918) 831-9401, 8 am-5 pm E.S.T. \* COMPUTER DESIGN is a registered trademark. All rights reserved. No materials may be reprinted without permission. Phone (617) 486-9501.

POSTMASTER: Send change of address form 3579 to COMPUTER DESIGN, Circulation Department, Box 3466, Tulsa, OK 74101 (USPS 127-340).



# SPECIAL REPORT ON DESIGNING FOR PORTABILITY

61 Computers on the Move: Designing for Portability

From hand-held calculators to digital oscilloscopes, today's computers on the move clearly reflect the increasing need for designing for portability. This special section reveals how demands for high performance, compactness, user-friendliness, low power and optimal cost affect every level of system design, including ICs, power supplies, mass storage, and display and input technologies.

- 62 Size and power constraints guide IC design choices
- 67 Keyboards shrink and other options emerge to boost portability
- 76 LCDs make the leap to display of choice for low-cost portables
- 83 Mass-storage options rise to the challenges of size, ruggedness
- 90 Power supplies shed weight and size for portability

# SYSTEM TECHNOLOGY

### **Integrated Circuits**

- 25 New chips shrink Intel 32-bit systems
- 26 Printer controller ICs take on PDL bottlenecks

### **Design and Development Tools**

- 34 Vendors look outside to strengthen their simulation environments
- 36 VHDL toolsets support design verification

### **Technology Focus on 16-Bit Buses**

41 Variety of enhancements revitalize 16-bit buses

### **Technology Focus on Optimizing Compilers**

48 Optimizing compilers address debugging and user control constraints

# SYSTEM PRODUCTS

### **Integrated Circuits**

110 Single-chip SCSI controller offers 5-Mbyte/s transfer rate

### **Peripherals and Memory Systems**

112 Two-Mbyte microfloppy disk drive withstands shock and vibration

### **Design and Development Tools**

114 Silicon composer uses variety of module sources

# Computer and Computer Subsystems

116 68030 CPU achieves zero wait states at 25 MHz

## **Graphics and Imaging**

117 VMEbus graphics card achieves  $1,280 \times 1,024$ -pixel resolution

### Testing and Manufacturing

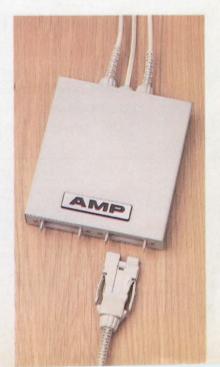
122 Four-channel digitizing oscilloscope features 100-MHz bandwidth

# FDDI. From deskwork to network.

Good news for networks!

The X3T9.5 Task Group, under the procedures of ANSI Accredited Standards Committee X3, has reaffirmed approval of the Media Interface Connector (MIC) for the proposed FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface) Physical Layer Medium Dependent (PMD) document. More good news! AMP has the complete fiber optic interconnection system—the AMP OPTIMATE Fixed Shroud Duplex System—that meets all FDDI PMD requirements. And includes all the physical components you need to make your fiber optic network a reality.

Of special note: the transceiver —the first of its kind—is capable of operating at data rates up to 125 Mb/s. Available in standard or raised (+5v) ECL logic, it gives you a compact, board-mount data link in a single 24pin module. Reliable duplex mating and electro-optic conversion are now easier than ever.



All system components, in fact, are easy to install and reconfigure. Our field termination kit makes short work of attaching duplex connectors to fiber cable. And because all interconnections use a floating interface, you get consistent, low-loss mating (0.6 dB typical) throughout.



You can also order complete, custom-built cable assemblies from us. Either way, you'll have the assured compatibility that comes from dealing with only one supplier for all your FDDI interconnection components. A supplier whose capability in fiber optic technology is everything you'd expect from the world's largest connector company.

For technical literature and more information, call 1-800-522-6752. AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105-3608.

# Interconnecting ideas

Unless you're using AT&T data cables, the 1988 fire codes could be cause for alarm.

0

N

NT

Ba

1'.0"

41-01

P

•

00

13

3

3

10

15-

0

04

Ea

ECA

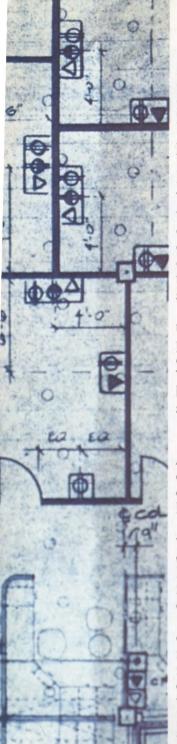
Φ

3

3

0

0







Rest assured. AT&T is ready now with a complete line of UL-listed data cable products that conform to the new National Electrical Code.\*

Whether you're concerned with building installations. or the interconnection of computer components. don't risk being burned by the new NEC fire safety standards, effective July '88.

The revised NEC specifies that only listed cable may be placed in buildings for data communications circuits. Yet many suppliers have been slow to respond to the stricter standards.

> The component of quick response.

AT&T is ready right now to deliver UL-listed digital cable\*\* for a wide range of high data-rate applications:

LAN cables for buildingwide voice and data communications-all CMlisted—as the Code requires for single-cable voice/data operation.

Enhanced Performance data cables, including coax replacement cable. As replacements for coax and other types of signaling wire, AT&T Enhanced Performance data cables are smaller and-at a fraction of coaxial price-much more cost-efficient.

A full line of conventional data cables to meet vour routine needs, all CM-listed.

PO. Box 1278, Morristown, NJ 07960-1278

Please send me information on AT&T's UL-listed data

communications cables, and the location of my nearest distributor.

State

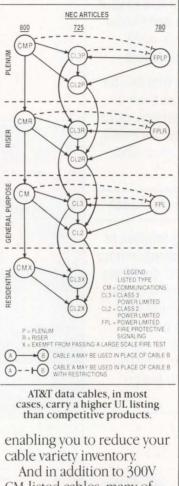
Zip

AT&T. Department O.

Name. Title\_ Company\_ Address

City.

The component of innovation.	
Enhanced by advanced	
technology, our	
data cables have, in	
most cases, been	
assigned a higher Tr	1
UL listing-CM	
versus CL2—than	
many competitive	-
products, as shown below.	
These products handle a	
wider range of application	S.



the specifications necessary for cabling your components.

# AT&T: The components of success.

The component of quality. AT&T's quality assurance program includes the full commitment of AT&T Bell Laboratories, along with an industry-pacing, threetiered inspection and audit program.

So don't wait. Mail the coupon, or call AT&T at 1800 PICK-ATT, Ext. 300 for more information and the location of your nearest distributor.

\*Registered trademark of the National Fire Protection Association \*\*Western Electric Products © 1988 AT&T

CM-listed cables, many of our cables carry a UL-recognition, and include a complete list of CD 7/88

The right choice. CIRCLE NO. 5

# IF YOU'RE DESIGNING DISK DRIVES AND HAVE ONLY USED OUR READ/WRITE CIRCUITS-THIS CHART IS FOR YOU.

## **Our Extended Family**

If you're designing disk drives, you're probably already familiar with Silicon Systems. Chances are good that you are presently using one or more of Silicon Systems' Read/Write amplifier IC's in your HDD designs. But maybe you don't know that we also offer the industry's most extensive line of mass storage ASIC's.

The adjacent chart illustrates that Silicon Systems can also provide more than a score of circuits for pulse detection, data recovery, head positioning, spindle motor control, and controller electronics. And the list continues to grow.

### The Mix-and-Match Design Approach

With Silicon Systems growing families of IC's for all the electronic functions in hard disk drives, many leading HDD designers are finding they can now easily mix-andmatch SSi products to implement their specific design features. This powerful design approach allows them to reduce board area, eliminate external passives, and lower costs by simplifying their designs.



For more information, send for our Disk Drive mailers. **Silicon Systems,** 14351 Myford Road, Tustin, CA 92680.



	e Numbers	Head Type	# of Channels	Max Input Noise nV/√Hz	Max Input Capaci- tance (pf)	Read Gain (typ)	Write Current Ronge (mA)	Power Supplies	Read/Write Data Port(s)	
New	Old			NY/V HL	Idiice (bi)					
IDD READ	WRITE AM	LIFIERS								
32R104B	104	Ferrite	4	2.4	23	35	15 to 45	+6V, -4V	Differential, Bi-direction	
32R104BLN		Ferrite Thin Film	4	1.7	23	35	15 to 45	+ 6V, -4V	Differential, Bi-directio	
32R114 32R115	114 115	Thin Film Ferrite	4 2, 4, 5	1.1 1.8	65 20	123 40	55 to 110 30 to 50	± 5V ± 5V	Differential/Different Differential, Bi-directio	
32R115	115	Ferrite	2, 4, 5	2.1	= 23	100	10 to 50	± 5V + 5V,+ 12V	Differential/TTL	
32R117A	117A	Ferrite	2, 4, 6	1.7	20	100	10 to 50	+ 5V,+ 12V	Differential/TTL	
32R188	188	Ferrite	4	2.4	18	43	35 to 70	+6V,-5V	Differential, Bi-directio	
32R501	501	Ferrite	4, 6, 8	1.5	23	100	10 to 50	+5V,+12V	Differential/TTL Differential/TTL	
32R510A 32R511	510A 511	Ferrite Ferrite	2, 4, 6 4, 6, 8	1.5 1.5	20 20	100	10 to 40 10 to 40	+5V,+12V +5V,+12V	Differential/TTL Differential/TTL	
32R512	512	Thin Film	4, 0, 0	0.9	32	150	10 to 40	+5V,+12V +5V,+12V	Differential/TTL	
32R514	514	Ferrite	2, 4, 6	1.5	20	150	10 to 40	+ 5V,+ 12V	Differential/TTL	
32R520	520	Thin Film	4	0.9	65	123	30 to 75	± 5V	Differential/Different	
32R521	521	Thin Film	6	0.9	65	100	20 to 70	+5V,+12V	Differential/TTL Differential/TTL	
32R522	522	Thin Film	4, 6	1.0	32	100	6 to 35	+ 5V,+ 12V	Differential/TTL	
SSI Device	e Numbers	C	ircuit Funct	tion				Features		
New	Old		licun i u	Ion				euluico	and Williams	
IDD PULS	E DETECTION								P. Martin	
32P540 32P541	540 541		a Processor a Processor		Time Dom		r Time Pulse Quali	direction RIL	Germatible	
		Reduction	Processor		AUC, Amp	lliuue a	Time Puise auton	fication, REE	Companyle	
IDD DATA	RECOVERY									
32D531	531	Data Sync					/Write Precompe			
*32D532	532	Data Sepa					1/2, 7 RLL ENDEC			
*32D533 *32D534	533 534	Data Sync Data Sepa				Data Synchronizer/Write Precompensation Data Synchronizer/MFM ENDEC/Write Precompensation				
·32D534	535	Data Sepa				Data Synchronizer/2, 7 RLL ENDEC/Write Precompensation				
HDD HEAD	POSITIONIN	G							A CONTRACT	
32H101A	101A	Preamplif	Preamplifier-Ferrite Head			$AV = 93, BW = 10MHz, e_n = 7.0nV/\sqrt{Hz}$				
32H101A 32H116	116		ier-Thin Film		AV = 250	$V = 250, BW = 20MHz, e_n = 0.94nV/\sqrt{Hz}$				
·32H567	567	Servo Dem	nodulator		Di-bit Qua	drature S	Servo Pattern: PL	L Synchronize		
'32H568	568	Servo Con				Track & Seek Mode Operation; Microprocessor Interface				
·32H569	569	Servo Moto	of Driver		Head Purk	Head Parking, Spindle Motor Braking				
HDD SPIND	DLE MOTOR C	ONTROL								
32M590	590		Aotor Speed (			± 0.035% Speed Accuracy; Unipolar Operation				
32M591	591 593		Aotor Speed ( Aotor Speed (			± 0.05% Speed Accuracy; Unipolar Operation ± 0.037% Speed Accuracy; Bipolar Operation				
*32M593			lotor Speed	Control	±0.037%	Speed .	Accuracy; orpora	/ Operation		
HDD CONT	ROLLER/INT	ERFACE		Content of the						
*32B450A	450A	SCSI Controller				Async transfer to 2MBPS; Initiate/Target Modes; Internal Drivers; CMOS				
·32C452	452	Storage Co			20Mbits/sec; CMOS; Programmable; AIC-010 Compatible Non-mux addressing to 16K; CMOS; AIC-300 Compatible					
*32C453 32B545	453 545	Buffer Con Support Lo					ing to 16K; CMOS us Drivers/Receiv		Impatible	
			Jaio		Increases	Tool	15 Different inter	1613		
	SK DRIVE CI	RCUITS			_					
*34D441	441	Data Sepa					Analog Data Ser		765 Compatible	
34P570	570	Read Data					Write With Read D	Jata Path		
34R575 34B580	575 580	Read/Write Support Lo					d/Write Circuit cludes SA400 Inte	erface Driver	s/Receivers	
TAPE DRIV	ER CIRCUITS								- Parties	
IN'S BRUT					4 Channel Read/Write With Read Data Path					

CIRCLE NO. 6 FOR PRODUCT INFORMATION CIRCLE NO. 7 FOR CAREER INFORMATION

"Where we design to your applications."

# **UP FRONT**

## Supercomputer token ring network breaks 1-Gbyte/s barrier

Rather than being used in isolation, supercomputers usually form the nucleus of computing networks that include other mainframes, superminis and workstations. As the interactivity of applications increases, these supercomputer networks require communications bandwidths much greater than those available from Ethernet. Now supercomputer vendor Scientific Computer Systems (San Diego, CA) offers a solution: a 1.4-Gbyte/s token ring network. The new scheme, called Vectornet, rests on an interface processor to provide gateways to existing LANs, and on an ECL-based interface adapter to permit direct connection of computing equipment to the network. The network medium can be either optical fiber or copper cable.—*Ron Wilson* 

## **VLSI chip speeds Phong shading in 3-D workstation**

Phong shading adds realism to three-dimensional solids modeling by giving the impression of truly curved surfaces that can reflect multiple light. It's especially known for its rendering of specular highlights, such as the "twinkle" when incident light reflects directly at the eye. But Phong shading, which can also model multiple light sources, requires a complex lighting calculation for every pixel. Seiko Instruments (San Jose, CA) has now developed a shading engine for its GR4000 series of 3-D display systems that does Phong shading in hardware. The shading engine is based on Seiko's new pixel rendering engine (PRE) chip. In addition to doing the Phong lighting equation, the chip performs hidden surface removal based on pixel values stored in the system's Z-buffer. The shading engine uses two PREs and can do lighting calculations at the rate of 60,000 pixels/s. The chip is designed to be ganged in parallel, offering the possibility of much larger and faster shading hardware in the future.—*Tom Williams* 

# **DEC** favors fiberoptics for the factory LAN backbone of the future

Digital Equipment Corp (Maynard, MA), which claims that most installed LANs are based on Ethernet, has long been promoting its Ethernet as the available LAN in lieu of those based on the Manufacturing Automation Protocol/Technical and Office Protocol chosen for new installations by MAP/TOP organizations. Now, in its push to be the major force in factory LANs, DEC has selected the MAP/TOPsponsored Enterprise Networking Event '88 to announce its choice of fiberoptics as the backbone medium for future factory LANs. DEC will develop products to bridge its 10-Mbit/s Ethernet LANs to the 100-Mbit/s fiberoptic backbone evolving as the Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI). By integrating the company's DECconnect system with FDDI, up to 100 Ethernet LANs—each with up to 1,024 attached devices—can be interfaced to a fiberoptic backbone, according to Karl Pieper, extended LAN marketing manager.—*Sydney Shapiro* 

# National Semiconductor becomes an EDA vendor

With the introduction of its DA4 design system, National Semiconductor (Santa Clara, CA) has taken the plunge into the electronic design automation business. The DA4 system includes schematic entry, design

(continued on page 10)

**UP FRONT** 

#### (continued from page 9)

analysis, critical path analysis, behavioral simulation, fault simulation, automatic test vector generation, and automatic placement and routing. By signing an OEM agreement with Gateway Design Automation (Westford, MA) for the Verilog simulator, National becomes the first application-specific IC vendor to sell a commercial, foundry-independent logic simulator. National also announced an agreement with Vantage Analysis Systems (Fremont, CA) to develop simulation models in the VHSIC Hardware Description Language.—*Richard Goering* 

## PS/2: poised to reverse the trend of standalone computing?

If a recent report by the International Technology Group (Los Altos, CA) is correct, IBM's Personal System/2, OS/2 and Micro Channel architecture will be "interim offerings" that will gradually help "reverse the trend toward standalone desktop computing." According to the report, PS/2 Models 25, 30 and 50 will eventually merge with a current line of dumb ASCII terminals as IBM's products evolve into a host coprocessing environment intended to return firm control of an organization's computing activities to MIS managers—IBM's traditional customers. The report also suggests that Models 60 and 80 will merge with IBM's midrange systems. Model 80 will function as a bridge from the OS/2 environment to the 9370 and to IBM's newest intended "DEC-killer," the S/3X, or "Silverlake."—David Lieberman

## Motorola pushes 68030 clock to 33 MHz

Motorola Microprocessor Products Group (Austin, TX) will release in August a 33-MHz version of the 68030 microprocessor. The announcement, coming soon after the introduction of Motorola's 88000 reduced-instruction-set CPU, should assure users of the 68000 family that the older complex-instruction-set computing architecture will continue to benefit from speed enhancements. Although 33-MHz operation puts severe strain on bus design and memory access time, the new part will still offer 68000 users an easy upgrade path, compared to a switch to the 88000. One such user, Hewlett-Packard (Palo Alto, CA), has already announced plans to incorporate the 33-MHz part in a new Series 9000 workstation.—*Ron Wilson* 

## CAD framework initiative unites EDA vendors

In a rare show of cooperation, electronic design automation vendors and major end-users have kicked off an effort to develop an open CAE/CAD environment. The CAD Framework Initiative (CFI) is searching for user-interface, data-modeling and data-management techniques that will let tools coexist in multivendor environments. CFI is supported by 38 organizations from the end-user community, government, research and academia, as well as from the design-automation, computer and semiconductor industries. A steering committee includes representatives from Cadence Design Systems, Digital Equipment Corp, EDA Systems, Hewlett-Packard, Honeywell, Mentor Graphics, Motorola and Valid Logic Systems.—*Richard Goering* 

Microfilm copies of COMPUTER DESIGN are available and may be purchased from University Microfilms, a Xerox Company, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Officers of PennWell Publishing Company, 1421 S. Sheridan, Tulsa, OK 74101; Philip C. Lauinger, Jr., Chairman and Chief Executive; Joseph A. Wolking, President; L. John Ford, Senior Vice President; Carl J. Lawrence, Senior Vice President; V. John Maney, Vice President/Finance.

# When it comes to ASICs, you need more than technology that works.

# You need a partne

# rship that works.

In today's highly competitive marketplace, it takes more than technology and tools to meet your ASIC needs. It takes a long-term partner you can count on. One who's ready to help you turn your hot idea into an even hotter new product.

At Fujitsu Microelectronics, we believe that the only way we can achieve our goals is to help you achieve yours. So we've committed our technical, financial and human resources to providing you with the ASIC technology, tools and trust you need to meet your objectives. From design support through volume production of your advanced VLSI ICs. The heart of your new products.

When you shake hands with Fujitsu, you get more than just a business deal. You get the industry's most experienced volume producer of ASIC devices as a working partner.

We become an extension of your ASIC design team, providing you with a nationwide network of field application and technical resource engineers, ready to offer local technical support on both products and tools.

You also get ASIC sales and marketing support to help you smooth out all the administrative wrinkles.

Plus coast-to-coast technical resource centers, fully equipped with easy-to-use design tools. And local training and twenty-four hour design facilities, so you can work whenever inspiration strikes.

All supporting the most advanced process and manufacturing technologies in the industry, including CMOS, ECL, BiCMOS and LSTTL.

All of which is structured for the fast design input-to-prototype turnaround, design security and timely delivery of volume production you need to get to market faster.

It all adds up to a partnership that works. Which, after all, is everything an ASIC partner should be.



FUJITSU MICROELECTRONICS. INC.

Everything an ASIC partner should be.

3545 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134-1804 (408) 922-9000

# No one can so but we solve

Everyone thought gate arrays would be a great solution to their semi-custom design needs. Then they designed one and discovered that "semi-custom" translated into "expensive," "time consuming" and "risky." PGAs let you spot system problems before they become a real headache. No more risking large sums of money and time

The solution to the solution.

Meet the Logic Cell<sup>®</sup> Array the first Programmable Gate Array. It's a high density CMOS chip of unmatched technology that's user programmable where it's easiest for you to program—in software.

Your development cycle is cut to a week or two instead of six nonths. So you can get your product market that much sooner. to verify your design in hardware. And if you need to change your design you can do it in a matter of minutes. Not months. And you won't have to spend any more money.

# 9000 ways to get ahead of schedule.

The Am2000 series has densities from 1000 to 2000 usable gates and the Am3000 series has densities from 2000 to 9000 usable gates. With those densities (we'll have even higher densities later), you need fewer parts to get the same functions as

# ve the problem, d the solution.

EPLDs or discrete logic.

There is no other PGA technology available today. And over 5000 designers are already using it.

# Even getting started is easy.

Your investment is minimal. You don't have to finance months of NRE. You can get started for the price of a PC (which you probably already have) and some software.

PGAs are the epitome of the just-in-time product. They are the only gate arrays stocked in production quantities at your distributor. And they're programmable instantly. Which means you can go from design to production as fast as you need to. Even overnight. See for yourself.

Contact us for a free diskette that gives you a detailed product overview, an interactive session where you can plug in your own design criteria and find out how PGAs can help your design. Part of the PGA development software is included so you can get started saving time and money right away.

Just call (800) 222-9323. Or drop us a line.



© 1988 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. Logic Cell is a trademark of Xilinx, Inc.

# **EDITORIAL**



# **Bigger and better; fewer, but more**

he Design Automation Conference (DAC) celebrated its 25th anniversary in June with the largest turnout in the show's history. There were more attendees from both the chip-

and board-design ranks than in previous years, but more significantly, there were even more CAE/CAD tool vendors (along with a few CASE tool vendors) displaying their wares than before. And this was despite the thinning of the ranks of independent vendors through some recent mergers and acquisitions. The most talked about acquisition at DAC was probably that of HHB Systems by Cadnetix, following, as it did, hard on the heels of HHB's acquisition of Simucad. But everyone was also interested in what Cadence (formerly ECAD and SDA) was up to, as well as Teradyne/Aida/Case Technology, Valid Logic/Telesis/Calma, Zycad/Endot and, of course, Mentor Graphics, with the remnants of Tektronix's failed CAE Systems and CASE efforts.

The vendors' ranks never really get thinned, however, because like soldiers in a holy war, there will always be venturesome souls ready to fill an empty space. Relatively new startups, such as Synopsys and Silc Technologies, for example, have entered the field with logic-synthesis tools that go beyond silicon compilers, once touted as the answer to the system designer's prayers about chip design. Then, too, there are companies like Vantage Analysis Systems, giving VHDL a push with its full implementation of IEEE-1076; Capilano Computing, running its schematic entry and simulation tools on an Apple Macintosh II, opening that platform to designers; and Massteck (next door to our offices here in Littleton, MA), offering another new printed circuit board autorouter.

Mergers and acquisitions are a mixed blessing because they often limit a user's choices. A perfect example of this is the Cadnetix/HHB merger and the effect it will have on the users of third-party CAE tools that had incorporated HHB's Cadat simulator. Odds are, these third-party vendors will have to switch simulators and, in turn, so will the users. On the plus side, mergers and acquisitions generally result in a product mix—along with the support—that simplifies the integration of the varied tools needed to fully automate the chip- or board-design process.

But perhaps a more significant plus to mergers and acquisitions is that they recycle venture capital, much of it finding its way into new CAE/CAD startups. What's more, they recycle people, providing the entrepreneurial, engineering and management talent at the core of most new CAE/CAD startups. With a life cycle like this for money and talent, there will always be an abundance of choices, and DAC is sure to grow even bigger—in both attendees and vendors—for some time to come.

John Mikh

John C. Miklosz Associate Publisher/Editor-in-Chief

# How To Wring Workstation-Level PCB Designs Out Of Your PC.

# P-CAD's new Master Designer turns an ordinary PC into a full-fledged PCB workstation.

When you need to wring every drop of performance out of your next PCB design, you need Master Designer<sup>™</sup> software.

Master Designer provides all the horsepower you'd expect only from workstations priced from \$50K up to as much as \$200K.

fterte fatter freiter

With Master Designer you can tackle the really big jobs. Board designs with 500 EICs, 32,000 pins and 2,500 nets are just the beginning. P-CAD's Master Designer routes multiple layers simultaneously cutting the number of vias and unrouted subnets in half. So, you'll wring out cleaner designs and higher completion rates (up to 100%). For forward annotation of logic changes and "history independent" back annotation, Master Designer also has an ECO processing option.

If you're interested in wringing every penny out of your PCB design station instead of wringing your hands, ring P-CAD. Let P-CAD show you how to turn a PC into a high-powered workstation.



TYPICAL PC SOFTWARE

NUMBER OF USERS

WORK-

PERSONAL CAD SYSTEMS INC. 1290 Parkmoor Ave., San Jose, CA 95126 USA Telex: 371-7199 FAX: 408-279-3752

800-628-8748 CA 800-523-5207 U.S.

P-CAD is a registered trademark and Master Designer is a trademark of Personal CAD Systems, Inc.

Tandem's powerful NonStop VLX<sup>™</sup> computer systems are packed with proprietary technology. Including bi-polar and CMOS gate array logic designed with Tandem's own CAD system. When it came to connecting it all, however, Tandem chose to

WE NEEDED CONNECTION TECHNOLOGY AS SOPHISTICATED AS OUR DEVICE TECHNOLOGY.

THE REAL PROPERTY OF

in the second se

rely on interconnection specialists: Teradyne Connection Systems. "We needed connection technology every bit as sophisticated as our VLSI technology," says Larry Laurich, V.P. of the Transaction Systems Division at Tandem. "And Teradyne's High Density Plus<sup>™</sup> backplane system solves many of the

THE MODULAR DESIGN OF HIGH DENSITY PLUS PROVIDES THE FLEXIBILITY WE NEED.

> problems associated with interconnecting VLSI. Everything from controlled impedance and low inductance to preserve signal integrity, to high contact density and solid power and ground returns." "On top of all that, Teradyne's modular design provides the

High Performance, High Density: 700+ equivalent signal contacts help Tandem interconnect advanced VLSI circuitry.

TANDEM CONNECTS

flexibility we need to tailor our backplanes to each application." Now, nearly 1,000 backplane systems

The Tandem NonStop VLX<sup>TM</sup> system. later, is Tandem still

choice should be Teradyne, too. To find out how we

completely sold on Teradyne's High Density Plus? "We made the right choice with Teradyne. And we look forward to working with WE MADE Teradyne THE RIGHT CHOICE. to meet future interconnection requirements." If you want uncompromising interconnection performance and reliability, your

designs, call us today at (603) 889-5156, ext. 374. Or iust write: Teradyne Connection Systems, 44 Simon St.,

Nashua, NH

03060.

can help

interconnect

your VLSI

High Density Plus One backplane. High density modular connectors. A controlled impedance printed circuit panel. High current power busing.

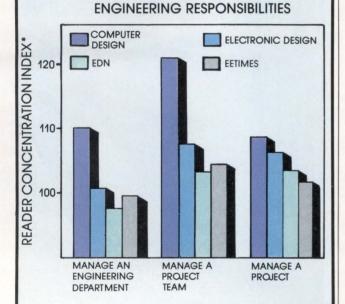
Interconnecting problem...and solution.

# WITH TERADYNE

# CONCENTRATION WHERE IT COUNTS...

Decisions about system design are made on several levels at the same time. They're made on the chip level, the board level, and the "box," or OEM computer level.

Because the people making these decisions are the design engineering managers and senior design engineers who supervise departments, project teams and individual projects, COMPUTER DESIGN-the magazine of system design and integration-targets its circulation and its editorial at this important group.



As a reader of COMPUTER DESIGN, you need information about many things. About ICs, about ASICs, about buses and boards, about CAE/CAD and development tools, about software, and about systems and system architecture. But you're in good company. In select company. Above-average company. COMPUTER DESIGN company.

\*Data based on the Adams Company 1987 Electronics Market Study. The reader concentration index is a measure of a publication's concentration of readers with a specific engineering or purchase responsibility. An index of 100 is the average for the reader universe sampled in the study.



THE MAGAZINE OF SYSTEM DESIGN AND INTEGRATION

# **PUTER DES**

THE MAGAZINE OF SYSTEM DESIGN AND INTEGRATION

#### PUBLISHER

David L. Allen

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER/EDITOR-IN-CHIEF: John C. Miklosz

#### **TECHNOLOGY EDITORS:**

Ron Wilson, Integrated Circuits (Portland) Richard Goering, Design & Development Tools (Santa Clara) David Lieberman, Computers & Computer Subsystems Tom Williams, Graphics & Imaging (Santa Clara) John H. Mayer, Computers & Computer Subsystems Sydney F. Shapiro, Data Acquisition & Control

#### **CONTRIBUTING EDITORS:**

Warren Andrews, Integrated Circuits S. Louis Martin, Integrated Circuits Howard Falk, Software Art DeSena, Testing & Manufacturing

**RESEARCH/SPECIAL PROJECTS MANAGER:** Sydney F. Shapiro

#### SECTION/SPECIAL PROJECT EDITORS:

Ron Wilson, System Technology David Lieberman, System Design Michael G. Donlin, System Products Patti Villandry, Directories

MANAGING EDITOR: Susan R. Nykamp

COPY EDITORS: Richard Dagley, Kerstin L. Rosenquist, Barbara-Ann Scofidio

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS: Claire Coupal, Claire Ellis

# WEST COAST OFFICES

MANAGING EDITOR: Tom Williams

3333 Bowers Ave, Suite 100 Santa Clara, CA 95054, Tel: (408) 982-0288 1111 S.W. Gaines, No. 8 Portland, OR 97201, Tel: (503) 224-9396

MARKETING SERVICES MANAGER: Mary M. Gregory **CIRCULATION DIRECTOR:** Robert P. Dromgoole

**ART DIRECTOR:** Jan Horner **ILLUSTRATOR:** Christopher Hipp

PRODUCTION DIRECTOR: Jan M. Lopez **PRODUCTION MANAGER:** Mari Rodriguez ADVERTISING COORDINATOR: Shari L. Hasche **COMPOSITION MANAGER: Holly Kersey** 



Advanced Technology Group L. John Ford, Senior Vice-President P.O. Box 417 119 Russell St, Littleton, MA 01460 Tel: (617) 486-9501

# New dimensions in memory.

It's ITT Cannon's new Star Card, an IC memory device no larger than a credit card.

Yet Cannon's Star Card will have a tremendous impact on the way you think about and use memory.

Here, in a mere 2%" x 3%" space, is a powerful device for high speed data storage and retrieval. In an era where environmental requirements and reduced space demand increasingly sophisticated electronic technology, the card's compact size and powerful features offer the designer enormous potential.

Unlike a floppy disk, Star Card's compact, durable package protects it from data loss due to dirt, dust or handling. And its connection system is rated for a minimum of 10,000 mating and unmating cycles.

How and where can you put Star Card to



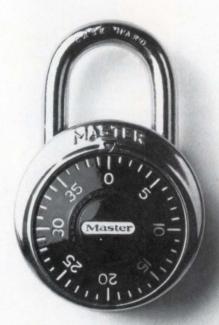
work? Anywhere space, speed, versatility and reliability are important. From the high performance world of electronic printers and word processing

to the rugged demands of process control. To see how the Star Card IC Memory System can bring an extra dimension to your data storage capabilities, talk to us.

Contact ITT Cannon's Components Division, Star Card Products Group, 10550 Talbert Ave., Fountain Valley, CA 92708. Or call (714) 964-7400, ext. 8337.

**'L'L' CANNON** We're making progress. Not excuses.

# PHASE LOCK LOOP. ANALOG/DIGITAL ASIC.



# NO ONE ELSE HAS THE COMBINATION.

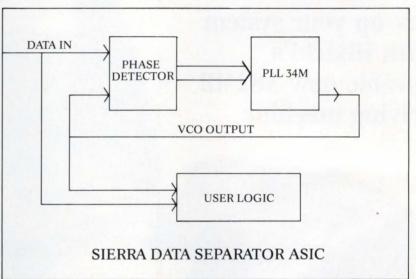
System level designers can access new levels of integration designing products with a combination of advanced analog/digital circuitry on a single ASIC. Obtaining the smallest form factor, lowest power, and highest performance in data capture applications is now possible.

Consider our 34MHz Phase lock loop subsystem – the PLL34M – an ideal solution for data separators.

The PLL34M is an open loop phase lock subsystem containing a voltage controlled oscillator, digitally controlled charge pump, trimmable reference voltage, and high speed driver I/O circuitry.

Combined with our other analog and digital standard cells, the PLL34M is ideal for increasing system integration of disk drive systems. (See application diagram.)

For designers seeking to incorporate analog processing functions, such as amplification, filtering, and data conversion, Sierra offers a wide range of solutions for applications in disk and tape drive systems, local area networks, and servo controllers. SIERRA integrates PLL onto a single data separator ASIC.



Lock into our CMOS standard cell library which includes over 250 digital standard cells, 50 analog standard cells, and 20 EEPROM standard cells. Our Triple Technology<sup>™</sup> gives you the flexibility to combine analog, digital, and E<sup>2</sup> on the same chip.

Sierra reduces packaging size and cost by offering low profile, surface mount packages including SOIC, PLCC, and PQFP Gull wing packages.

CMOS analog standard cells are available now in the same design environment as digital. Importantly, on-site mixed analog/digital simulation is easily achieved through access to our MIXsim<sup>™</sup> software tools, which verify design functionality and assure first time silicon success.

Access the unbeatable combination of analog/digital ASIC from Sierra. Lock into the latest data on our CMOS standard cell library and provide your customers with the most advanced products. Just write or call today for our complete library card.

# Sierra Semiconductor Triple Technology. In CMOS.

2075 North Capitol Avenue, San Jose, California 95132. Telephone (408) 263-9300

# For Long Life. In the Fast Lane.

Rev-up your system with Hitachi's durable new 382MB driving machine

> Hitacbi DK514-38 382MB 5.25" Wincbester 16ms seek 1.8MB/sec. transfer ESDI, E-SMD, SCSI interface 30,000 MTBF

> > Fast Action:

To get product literature immediately, CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-538-8157, Ext. 877. *In California*, 1-800-672-3470, Ext. 877. Ask for literature number PB-514.

Regional Sales Offices: Natick, MA 617/655-5501 • Dallas, TX 214/991-7983 • Brea, CA 714/993-1610 • San Bruno, CA 415/872-1902

Hitachi America, Ltd. Computer Division 950 Elm Avenue, Suite 100 San Bruno, CA 94066



Who says fast can't last? Not Hitachi. Our new DK514-38 382MB 5.25-inch drive brings you lightningfast performance with unbeatable reliability.

Sophisticated technology has cut average seek time to a scorching 16ms, and increased the data transfer rate to 1.8MB/sec. Normally, you'd expect such speed to cost endurance. Not with Hitachi. In-house design and production of all major components and the most stringent quality assurance program in the industry give the DK514-38 30,000-hour MTBF.

If your super-micro, mini or workstation demands a drive that can keep up with your processor, and do it over the long haul, our DK514-38 is one machine you can't afford to pass up.

To learn more about this powerful, dependable performer, contact your best partner for mass-storage solutions...Hitachi. We'll show you the right way to drive. Fast.

# New chips shrink Intel 32-bit systems

Two new processors, a full 80386 CPU with a 16-bit external bus from Intel (Santa Clara, CA) and a single-chip 1167 floating-point accelerator from Weitek (Sunnyvale, CA), will contribute to the rapid shrinking of computer boards based on Intel's 32-bit architecture. While the Weitek part is clearly a convenience for high-end system developers, the new Intel CPU may actually alter the ground rules that make up the heart of the personal computer market.

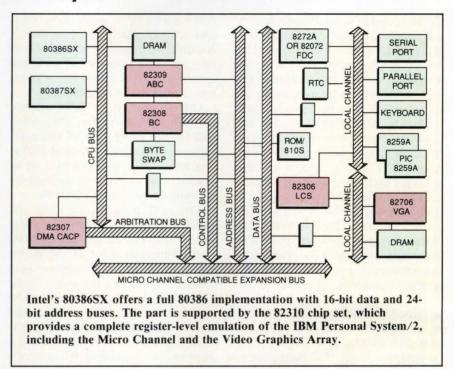
"The 80386 is established as the CPU for high-end personal computing and workstations," says Marc Rayacich, product-line manager at Intel. "Now we intend to proliferate the 80386 architecture through the entire range of the PC market."

The first vehicle for this proliferation is the long-awaited 80386SX, a full 80386 CPU with a 16-bit external data bus. "There are three performance segments in the PC market: 8088-based machines that run at about 0.3 Mips; 80286 machines that run at approximately 1.5 Mips; and 80386 systems in the 4- to 7-Mips range. The 80386SX, operating at 16 MHz, is aimed at the 80286 segment of the market. But the 80386SX will offer higher performance than the 12-MHz 80286, and it will have a full 80386 instruction-set architecture," says Rayacich.

Intel views the extension of the 80386 instruction architecture to mid-range systems as the key impact of the 80386SX. "It's more than just a faster clock," says product manager Bruce Schechter. "For many applications, the 32-bit architecture provides inherently greater performance." Borland (Scotts Valley, CA), for example, reports that its Paradox application runs five times faster on the 80386SX than on the 80286, according to Schechter.

In addition, applications, user interface environments and operating systems are becoming available spe-

Ron Wilson Senior Editor



cifically for the 80386 architecture. Many of these will never be ported to the more confining 80286 architecture, Schechter points out. Introduction of a mid-range version of the 80386, therefore, gives the largest segment of the personal computing market access to full 32-bit software.

#### **Hardware considerations**

While the 80386SX is exactly compatible with the 80386 at the instruction-set level, it's incompatible with both the 80286 and the 80386 at the bus level. This will leave suppliers of system support chip sets temporarily aground. Taking advantage of the opportunity, Intel introduced its own highly integrated system of chip sets for the 80386SX. The H2230, H2231 and H2335 create an AT-bus system, while the 82310 chip set provides a complete register-level emulation of the IBM Personal System/2 environment.

Rounding out the product line, Intel announced the 80387SX, a math coprocessor that provides floatingpoint support on the 80386SX 16-bit bus. For customers in the embedded computing market who are using the previously announced 80376 CPU, the 80387SX will support that processor as well.

#### Shrinking the floating-point unit

At the same time that Intel extended its 32-bit architecture to another segment of the PC market, Weitek announced a significant improvement in the packaging of its 1167 floatingpoint unit: the reduction from a three-chip set to a single chip.

The 1167 is an incredibly fast FPU that interfaces to 80386 systems (not 80386SX systems). "On the doubleprecision Linpac benchmark, where 80386/80387 combination rates are 0.22 MFlops and the VAX 8600 with floating-point accelerator rates 0.61 MFlops, the 80386 with the Weitek chip comes in at 0.7 MFlops," says John Oxaal, coprocessor marketing manager at Weitek.

With a price of around \$900 in production quantities, the new Weitek chip is clearly targeted at high-end workstations. Its remarkable performance and new singlechip packaging make the device another promising step forward for high-end desktop workstations. **CD** 

# Printer controller ICs take on PDL bottlenecks

The scenario is familiar to any experienced user of a desktop publishing system: You prepare a multipage document, tell the system to print, and the pages start to roll out of the laser printer at a nice clip of around 10 or 12 per minute. Then, suddenly, everything stops. For half an hour, the printer controller inexplicably grinds away, composing a page with just a couple of font changes and a line drawing or two.

The problem is that page-description languages (PDLs), the sophisticated, efficient, hardware-independent interfaces between publishing software and printers, can make enormous computing demands on a printer controller. However, a new generation of microprocessors and coprocessors is appearing, intended specifically to control printers that use PDLs. The new chips are designed to meet PDLs' insatiable demands for computing power, without pricing the finished printers right out of the desktop market.

#### The PDL pipeline

Design of the new parts hinges on an understanding of how PDLs are interpreted by a printer. Silicon architects have studied the task structure of the modern printer controller and have found a graphics pipeline with some logical, some floating-point-intensive and some datamoving stages. These chip designers have discovered that computing bottlenecks can appear at any point along this pipeline, depending not only on the system hardware and software, but also on the composition of the page being printed.

Commands in a PDL pass through a number of distinct processes in the printer controller, the first of which is an interpreter. "In a lot of ways, Postscript is similar to the Forth language," says Les Wilson, corporate manager for imaging technology at National Semiconductor (Santa Clara, CA). "The Postscript inter-

Ron Wilson Senior Editor preter uses a lot of stack operations, and consumes a lot of resources." National's performance analysis on laser printers indicates that some can spend 30 percent of their computational time in the interpreter.

Once commands have passed through the interpreter, they often call for the generation of character outlines or graphics. In most PDLs, characters are stored not as a set of points, but as outlines defined by line and Bezier-curve segments.

The outlining process in the printer controller converts these lines and Bezier curves into a rasterized outline, or a list of the points where the character's outline crosses each scan line on the page. Since each Bezier curve—and there can be many in one character—is described by two third-order polynomials, the computations to generate the character outline are taxing. It's common for a 32-bit microcomputer to require tens of minutes to generate the outlines for a new font.

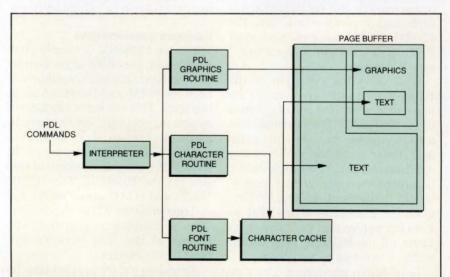
Drawing routines for graphics usually write directly into the printer's page buffer. Character outline routines, however, usually write their outlines into a character cache. That way, after a font is chosen, the characters are put in the cache and don't have to be regenerated each time they are used.

But having the character outlines in a cache creates the need for yet another process: a bit boundary block transfer (bitblt). When a PDL command requests a capital "A" at a particular location, the printer controller picks up the "A" outline from the character cache, fills it in with the appropriate pattern and transfers it into the page buffer.

Once all the PDL commands for a page have been interpreted, the graphics drawn, new outlines generated and cached, and characters transferred to the page buffer, the page buffer will finally contain all the pixel information necessary to drive the laser engine. At this point, printing begins.

#### Vendors seek solutions

At least three silicon vendors— Weitek (Sunnyvale, CA), National Semiconductor and Cirrus Logic (Milpitas, CA)—have focused on designing hardware to implement this PDL interpretation process. Each has aimed at a different



Page-definition languages (PDLs) require a sophisticated pipeline. Stages in the pipe include a command interpreter, a floating-point stage that produces endpoints from Bezier functions, a character cache, and a page buffer in which the page is composed before printing.

# Hall-Mark makes networking easier with Ethernet Solutions from Western Digital

Hall-Mark and Western Digital have packaged LAN Solutions to make it easy for first time and experienced users to get networking benefits without spending a fortune.

Our Basic Starter Solution, the ETHERNET KIT, includes everything you need to bring 3 PCs on-line—three Ethercard Pluses, one Novell ELS Netware, two 20' cables, two terminators and all the necessary documentation.

If you are wanting to expand existing networks, our ETHERCARD KIT may be just the answer. This package includes three Ethercard Pluses, three "T" connectors and documentation.

Or maybe you'd like to add a single user to your network or upgrade our Basic Starter Solution to 4 users. You need the ETHERCARD PLUS PACKAGE which includes an Ethercard Plus, one "T" connector and documentation.

The Novell ELS Software Package gives you the ability to use ELS Netware with other hardware providing the hardware is compatible. This package is especially helpful to first-time network users.

20' cables and terminators are also available in cost saving packages from Hall-Mark. So let Western Digital and Hall-Mark help you to expand your networking capabilities. Call us today for the kit that best fits your needs.



Alabama Huntsville (205) 837-8700 Arizona Phoenix (602) 437-1200 California Bay Area (408) 432-0900

Bay Area (408) 432-0900 Orange County (714) 669-4100 Sacramento (916) 722-8600 San Diego (619) 268-1201 San Fernando Valley (818) 716-3300 West Los Angeles (213) 217-8400 Delivering Western Digital Technology

Colorado Denver (303) 790-1662 Connecticut Connecticut (203) 269-0100 Florida Ft. Lauderdale (305) 971-9280 Orlando (305) 855-4020 Tampa Bay (813) 855-4773 Georgia Atlanta (404) 447-8000

Illinois Chicago (312) 860-3800 Indiana Indianapolis (317) 872-8875 Kansas Kansas City (913) 888-4747

Maryland Baltimore (301) 988-9800 Massachusetts Boston (617) 935-9777 Michigan Detroit (313) 462-1205 Minnesota

Minneapolis (612) 941-2600

Missouri St. Louis (314) 291-5350 New Jersey Fairfield (201) 575-4415 New York Long Island (516) 737-0600 Rochester (716) 244-9290 North Carolina Raleigh (919) 872-0712 Ohio Cleveland (216) 349-4632

Cleveland (216) 349-4632 Southern Ohio (614) 888-3313 Oklahoma Tulsa (918) 251-1108 Pennsylvania Philadelphia (215) 355-7300

Texas Austin (512) 258-8848 Dallas (214) 553-4300 Houston (713) 781-6100

Utah Salt Lake City (801) 972-1008 Wisonsin Milwaukee (414) 797-7844

1988 Hall-Mark Electronics Corp. /400-4081

price/performance point, and consequently each has chosen to allocate resources in a different way.

National Semiconductor's strategy was to provide a base microcomputer capable of handling the entire procedure in software at a moderate speed. As speed demands increase, the system designer can add floating-point and bitblt coprocessors to improve performance.

National targets its printer controller chip, the 32CG16, at print engines capable of up to 20 pages/min. Such speed puts the product at the heart of the personal-computerbased office automation market, where system price is a key issue.

The company examined typical job loads for printers in this market and noted that highly complex pages were the exception rather than the rule. In fact, the company discovered that controllers for Postscript, which is perhaps the most popular of the PDLs, spent the bulk of their time running the interpreter itself. Floating-point computations and block-transfer operations weren't so frequent that they were a bottleneck. So National chose an architecture that focused on accelerating the interpreter and minimizing the amount of specialized hardware necessary to implement the printer controller.

The hardware of choice was readily available: an application-specific IC core version of the 32000family CPU. "The regular complexinstruction-set architecture and rich addressing modes of the 32000 family are an excellent match for the needs of PDL interpreters," says P.S. Kohli, market development manager. But the 32000 instruction set was less prepared to cope with the drawing and block-transfer needs of the PDL pipeline.

"We added a collection of drawing, bit-manipulation and blocktransfer instructions to the basic 32000 set," explains Les Wilson, corporate manager for imaging technology at National. Taking the notion of trading instructions for hardware a bit further, the designers added instructions for the CCITT- specified data-compression algorithms in facsimile equipment. The result was a 32-bit CPU chip capable of handling tasks ranging from PDL interpreter execution to Bezier-curve generation to block-transfer algorithms to modem signal-processing routines in software. A moderateperformance printer or FAX controller could get by with a minimum amount of hardware.

National's strategy included using coprocessors to extend the range of the base system. "Some systems,

> "We decided to do what was necessary to run 15- to 40-page/minute printers at their rated speeds on realistic pages." —Dan Karr Cirrus Logic

such as a printer using Hewlett-Packard's PDL, aren't at all critical about floating-point performance, so we chose not to build a floatingpoint unit onto the chip," explains Wilson. "But other applications that can have modest page/minute requirements can be quite demanding. For instance, a Kanji printer must cope with far more complex characters, and there are so many Kanji characters that caching them is impractical. So, using an FPU to accelerate outline generation becomes critical." To meet these needs, the company offers either the 32081 or the 32381 floating-point coprocessor. These chips serve to expand the 32-CG16 instruction set with a range of fast floating-point instructions.

The designers also saw a similar need for a swift block-transfer operation. As the page rate of the printer increases, the need for fast transfers from cache to page buffer quickly outstrips the 32CG16's new instructions. So National provides a blocktransfer coprocessor, the DP8510, which effectively adds a set of bitblt instructions to the 32CG16. "The DP8510 will execute 2-operand bitblt operations essentially as fast as the bus will allow," claims Wilson.

National recognized that the introduction of a new architecture into the 68000-dominated printer market would require excellent language tools. Customers would be moving existing PDL software from other systems that weren't like the 32000 and had none of the 32CG16's specialized instructions. "We decided to build a set of compilers from the ground up for the chip," says Wilson. "We felt it would be a mistake to make the compilers nonstandard by trying to incorporate all the chip's specialized instructions, so we went for standard optimizing compilers. Then we supported the new instructions with library routines."

#### **Focusing on transfers**

Cirrus Logic set out with a higher page/min goal than National and developed a solution that was very different. "We decided to do what was necessary to run 15- to 40-page/min printers at their rated speeds on realistic pages," says Dan Karr, marketing manager for raster controller products.

The primary difference is that Cirrus' product, the GP 340 raster printer accelerator (RPX), isn't a microprocessor. "The best way to look at this part is as a graphics coprocessor for printers," says Mark Singer, manager of marketing communications at Cirrus.

The company had two strong reasons for taking the coprocessor approach. The first was that customers preserve their investment in existing code. "Customers find they can incorporate the RPX into their existing interpreter in literally two or three weeks," says Karr. "The RPX commands almost directly replace the subroutines that the interpreter already has.

# The complex world of microprocessor development just got simpler.



E

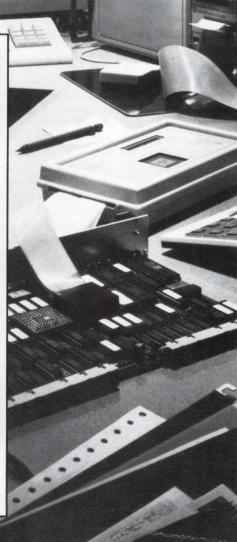
High-performance 8, 16 and 32-bit emulation.



Software development tools, including source and symbolic level debuggers.



Motorola, Intel, Zilog and Hitachi microprocessor support.



As the challenges of developing and debugging embedded microprocessor designs becomes more and more complex, you need the best development tools possible.

And nobody offers you higher reliability, better performance or a quicker way to develop and debug your 8, 16 or 32-bit systems than Applied Microsystems.

Our emulators, for example, can be controlled from the host computer you work with (VAX, Sun, Apollo, IBM PC or compatible). Your target system will run exactly as if its microprocessor were in place. And you'll get a clear picture of your design and how it interfaces with interrupts, clocks and the flow of software.

Our emulators are designed to work with easy-to-use VALIDATE software to give you powerful source level or symbolic debugging capabilities. You also get our powerful Event Monitor System, a hierarchical, real-time breakpoint and triggering system.

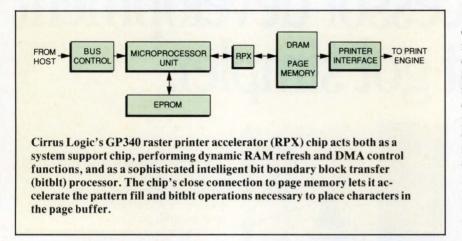
The list of benefits goes on and on; but the end result is a faster, easier and more accurate approach to developing, debugging and integrating your design.

To find out more, write Applied Microsystems Corporation, P.O. Box 97002, Redmond, Washington, USA 98073-9702. Or call (800) 426-3925, in WA call (206) 882-2000.

In Europe contact Applied Microsystems Corporation Ltd., Chiltern Court, High Street, Wendover, Aylesbury, Bucks, HP22 6EP, United Kingdom. Telephone 44-(0)-296-625462. AMC-230

Applied Microsystems Corporation

CIRCLE NO. 17



"We studied a lot of Postscript implementations. We found that just about everybody goes through the process of calculating endpoints for character outlines, then bitblts a pattern into the line segment between the endpoints," he continues. At the speeds Cirrus sought, it was the bitblt operation that created the bottleneck. So the company devised a sophisticated bitblt processor that could fetch lists of endpoints from a CPU's memory and use them to load a pattern into the page buffer with a swift 3-operand bitblt.

With the bitblt engine, Cirrus integrated a number of the other functions that normally would require separate chips at these speeds. The RPX sits between the CPU and the page memory. The chip serves as a bitblt engine, an XY-to-memory address translator, a dynamic RAM refresh generator, a DMA controller and a video controller.

The result of offloading the translation from endpoints to filled characters is remarkable performance. According to Cirrus, the GP 340 can run at up to 40 pages/min at 300dot/in. resolution with 5,000 10point characters/page. The GP 315, a less ambitious part designed for 15to 20-page/min operation, will be pin-compatible but will implement some GP 340 features in firmware instead of hardware.

Cirrus claims that its solution lets printer vendors use their existing microcomputer hardware and most of their existing PDL software to reach a range of performance well beyond the capabilities of the microcomputer alone.

#### Raw speed is the key

The solutions devised by both Cirrus and National didn't address the one remaining segment of the market. In this segment, complex fonts, uncachable fonts such as Kanji, and complex graphics are commonplace. Page rates may run as high as 60 pages/min. Resolutions can go from the laser printer's 300 dots/in. to a phototypesetter's 2,400 dots/in. In this realm, where customers expect to pay higher prices, there can be no substitute for raw speed.

All of this makes a familiar situation for FPU and reduced-instruction-set processor vendor Weitek. The company has packaged its XL RISC CPU architecture in a chip set aimed at the high-end laser-printer market. A two-chip set, the XL-8200 reaches 12-Mips integer performance. By adding a floating-point chip, the set becomes the XL-8232, with top performance of 12 Mips and 24 MFlops. Both chip sets are available in a range of speed grades, from inexpensive to very fast.

Rather than make specific hardware adaptations or instruction-set extensions for printer graphics, Weitek chose to focus on sheer speed. Thus far, the results seem to justify the means. The company claims that its highest speed-grade chip set can place 6,000 10-point characters/s, generate new fonts at the rate of 750 characters/s and compute Bezier endpoints at 750,000 points/s. With that kind of speed, software can replace hardware in less demanding systems. "There is sufficient computing speed in the XL-8200 to handle tasks like network interfaces in addition to the printer control functions. Up to about 40 pages/min we can drive the video directly from the CPU. With a fairly simple interrupt handler and set of drivers, there's the possibility to significantly reduce the hardware in a printer by moving tasks into the XL-8200," says John Rizzo, marketing vice-president.

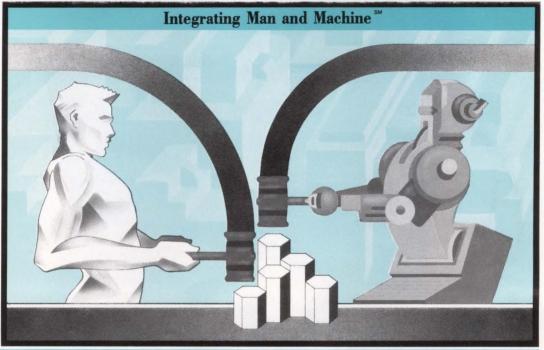
Recognizing that the XL-8200's RISC architecture is entirely foreign to most printer vendors, Weitek carefully covered its bases on software support. The chip set was introduced not only with the XL-8200 CPU's customary compiler support, but also with numerous PDL and font alternatives. PDL vendors such as Phoenix Technologies, Bauer Enterprises and Custom Applications will port their interpreters to the XL-8200. Bitstream will provide its Postscript-compatible fonts, and Nippon Information Sciences will develop Kanji typefaces.

Various alternatives now exist for developers of the next generation of laser printers. Designers can choose to stay with their existing CPU and software and accelerate specific sections of the PDL pipeline. Or they can move to a new CPU, either to reduce parts cost or to increase performance. In any case, the correct solution will depend on the font/ graphics mix their customers will produce. Increasingly, finding the correct solution will require a detailed knowledge of the inner workings of the PDLs themselves. **CD** 

### **COMPUTER DESIGN** reprints

Reprints of any article or advertisement appearing in *Computer Design* may be ordered directly from June Bozarth, CSR Reprints, PennWell Publishing Co., P.O. Box 1260 Tulsa, Oklahoma 74101, 1-800-331-4463 or 918-835- 3161 Ext. 379. Minimum order: 100 black and white copies, 500 four-color copies.

# FlexOS<sup>™</sup> Systems Software Solutions for Top to Bottom Integration



# Real-time . . . multitasking . . . networking . . . graphics . . . protected file system FlexOS—a full-feature software platform from Digital Research®

Real-time performance and raw computing power are only part of the mix needed to build integrated solutions. Managing data acquisition, alarm detection and annunciation, real-time trending, and on-line calculations requires a full-featured software platform that can quickly respond, dynamically process, securely store, and intelligently display data.

FlexOS is a modular operating system with a full set of real-time process and device management features features that reduce your program development effort but don't get in your way when you need the performance.

Asynchronous I/O with two-tiered interrupt management for the development of systems with predictable real-time response

Fast multitasking kernel with pre-emptive, eventdriven dispatcher and priority scheduler for versatile process management

ISO-model network interface with dynamic device

mapping for application-transparent, peer-to-peer connectivity

TM

Multitasking graphics interface for easy-to-learn and -use control panels and displays

Protected file access for secure distributed file systems

Hardware independence for application portability across CPUs ... across busses ... across devices ... across networks

Modular architecture for building-block flexibility and easy configuration

Whether you're building a discrete data acquisition application or an integrated multiprocessor plant management system, the FlexOS product family gives you maximum flexibility with optimum performance. For more information on FlexOS<sup>™</sup> 186, FlexOS<sup>™</sup> 286, FlexOS<sup>™</sup> 386, FlexNET<sup>™</sup>, and Multibus II<sup>™</sup> Driver Pack call (800) 443-4200 or write

FlexOS Customer Service Digital Research Inc. Box DRI Monterey, CA 93942



FlexOS, the FlexOS logo and FlexNET are trademarks and Digital Research and the Digital Research logo are registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc. Integrating Man and Machine is a service mark of Digital Research Inc. Other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Copyright © 1988, Digital Research Inc. All rights reserved.



# If you built your own logic analyzer...

Why make just an analyzer when you could build a complete, flexible logic analysis system? A modular system with a 400 megasample/s digitizing oscilloscope, an interactive 50 Mbit/s pattern generator, up to 400 state/timing channels available, and a variety of features that make it versatile and easy to use. Plus a configurable price that you could easily justify to the boss.

Fortunately, you don't have to build it yourself to get all this. Just choose the modular HP 16500A Logic Analysis System. HP has already done it for you.

### HP Logic Analyzers: the extra measure.

Like all HP logic analysis tools, the HP 16500A delivers an extra measure of value. There are four different measurement modules to choose from. To maximize your investment, configure the HP 16500A, using its five mainframe slots, with the module combination that best matches your budget and application. Just imagine the possibilities for mixing and matching:

- 80-channel. 25MHz state/100MHz transitional timing module (400 channels maximum)
- · 2-channel, 400 megasample/s digitizing scope module (8 channels maximum)

# ... it would be

- 50 Mbit/s pattern generator module (204 channels maximum)
- 16-channel, 1 GHz timing analyzer module (80 channels maximum)

If your applications are in hardware, powerful inter-module cross-domain triggering allows high speed waveforms from both the scope and analyzer modules to be time correlated, giving you unmatched analysis capability. And you

can use





# more than a logic analyzer.

ment results for simulation by using HP's bi-directional CAE link.

If you're a software developer, the HP 16500A offers complete support for popular 8-, 16- and 32-bit microprocessors. You can also develop your own support package for use with your custom processors or ASICs.

But we didn't stop there. We designed a full set of features into the HP 16500A that make it easy to use. A touch screen or mouse controls functions through pop-up menus. Use your choice of a front panel knob or screen keyboard to change values. Plus, there are two built-in disc drives for data set-up and storage, HP Auto-Scale, and color hardcopy output at the push of a button. And the proverbial much more. Call for your free video! 1-800-752-0900, Ext. H786.

See for yourself how the modular HP 16500A Logic Analysis System is the



logic analysis tool you'd design yourself. Like every logic analyzer in the HP family, it delivers *the extra measure* of value you're looking for! we never stop

# Vendors look outside to strengthen their simulation environments

No single simulator can handle all simulation requirements, from architectural and behavioral simulation at the system level to gate and circuit simulation at the IC level. Each phase of the design cycle requires a simulator tailored to its specific function. Since the internal development of a full range of simulators can be both technically and financially prohibitive, many vendors are looking to the outside for compatible products to enhance their simulation environments.

Evidence of this trend can be seen in various recent acquisitions, mergers and technology exchanges. HHB Systems (Mahwah, NJ) has been particularly active, having acquired Simucad (Menlo Park, CA). HHB also obtained the rights to the Dash-Cadat Plus simulator and Acculib modeling technology from Data I/O's Futurenet division (Redmond, WA), and the Saber/Cadat simulator from Analogy (Beaverton, OR).

In its latest move, HHB and Cadnetix (Boulder, CO) entered into a merger under which HHB becomes a wholly owned subsidiary of Cadnetix. Although this merger doesn't directly affect HHB's simulation capability, it extends HHB's CAE strength to Cadnetix's printed circuit board CAD and CAM strengths.

Another company that's looking to strengthen its simulation capability is Silvar-Lisco (Menlo Park, CA), which signed a technology agreement with HHB, thus gaining access to HHB's Cadat simulator product line. Silvar-Lisco will use its Helix simulator for architectural-level analysis and will use Cadat for logic simulation.

#### **HHB** moves beyond board support

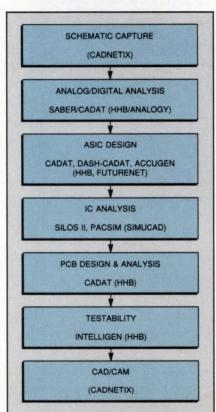
HHB Systems' various moves expand the company's capabilities beyond traditional printed circuit board support. The company's basic strength is its Cadat system, which consists of the Cadat integrated log-

# **Bill Harding**

**Contributing Editor** 

ic, fault and performance-analysis simulator, supported by the Cats simulation accelerator and the Cats hardware-modeling system.

Historically, the Cadat system has been strong in printed circuit board



HHB Systems has extended its product line well beyond the company's traditional printed circuit board design capability by combining its own technology development with acquisitions of, and technology agreements with, other companies. The merger with Cadnetix adds a new schematic capture capability and provides links to CAD/CAM tools.

design, but not in architectural, IC, application-specific IC or analog design. HHBs' recent moves were designed to enhance its product offerings in three areas: ASIC and IC design, ASIC and IC design analysis, and complex system analysis.

The company is expanding its ASIC design capability through a combination of internal developments and outside acquisitions. The acquisition of the Futurenet technologies and of Simucad strengthen HHB Systems' abilities in both IC and ASIC design and analysis, as well as in the analog area, says Hal Barbour, vice-president of marketing at HHB Systems.

Through its agreement with Futurenet, HHB Systems strengthened its ASIC support by acquiring the rights to both the Dash-Cadat simulator and the Acculib set of ASIC library development and maintenance tools. Dash-Cadat is based on HHB Systems' Cadat, with Futurenet enhancements in the areas of waveform display and human interface. Acculib provides a set of standard functions that can be mapped into ASIC cells, reducing the need to define detailed cell functions and cutting ASIC library development time by more than half. HHB integrated Acculib into its product line under the name Accugen, which was introduced last month.

The HHB Systems/Futurenet agreement is unusual in that HHB Systems acquired not only the Futurenet Dash-Cadat and Acculib simulation technologies, but also the nucleus of the design team that was developing them. HHB Systems also assumed responsibility for supporting Futurenet's installed base of Dash-Cadat and Acculib customers.

The Simucad acquisition enhances HHB Systems' ASIC design analysis capabilities. It brings to the company two new simulators, Silos II and Pacsim, along with an installed base of over 1,000. Silos II is a logic and fault simulator that's streamlined for precise switch-level IC design simulation. It's further enhanced with a system behavioral language for behavioral modeling and analysis. Pacsim is a circuit simulator that's compatible with the Spice simulator.

HHB's system-level design analysis is enhanced by the development of Saber/Cadat in conjunction with Analogy. Saber/Cadat provides simultaneous behavioral simulation in

analog and digital domains through the use of tightly coupled analog and digital simulators, both with behavioral modeling capabilities.

#### **Uniting Helix and Cadat**

The agreement between HHB Systems and Silvar-Lisco is primarily an OEM arrangement under which Silvar-Lisco gains access to the Cadat simulator and its support tools. Cadat is optimized for gate- and switch-level simulations, while Silvar-Lisco's Helix is optimized for architectural and behavioral simulations. Silvar-Lisco's objective, therefore, is to create a simulation environment in which Helix handles high-level simulations and Cadat handles gate-level, switch-level and fault simulations.

Integrating Helix and Cadat will be a gradual process. Phase one, expected to be completed by September, will provide a common input system under Silvar-Lisco's schematic entry and data base system (SDS), and will adapt Silvar-Lisco's Logan logic-analyzer tool to display Cadat output and Helix output.

Once these two steps are completed, users will be able to create their blocks and schematics with SDS, do architectural simulation with Helix and look at results with Logan, says Herman Beke, vicepresident of marketing at Silvar-Lisco. They can then push down into the schematic and do gate-level simulation with Cadat, look at results with Logan, and compare the architectural-level simulation results with the gate-level simulation results to determine whether the detailed design meets the specifications.

Phase two, scheduled for completion by the end of the year, will add the ability to perform multilevel simulations involving both behavioraland gate-level designs. Initially, multilevel simulations will run on Helix. The key to accomplishing this phase is making Cadat models available to Helix, including those in the HHB Systems' Cats modeler.

Phase three and beyond in the Helix/Cadat integration process will involve providing a single modeling language for both the Helix and Cadat simulators and optimizing multilevel simulations by making Cadat work as a slave under Helix.

Mergers and technology exchanges offer a way around constraints imposed by limited technological or financial resources or by limited market windows. Such arrangements, however, don't offer immediate solutions. To be effective, companies must solve such problems as incompatible data bases, overlapping functionality, different human interfaces and vary-CD ing platforms.



also get fast delivery, a one year warranty, and VMIC's 24 HOUR TECHNICAL SUPPORT TEAM for around the clock customer service! Analog I/0 Modules

.

.

- **Host Computer Interfaces**
- **VME to VME Links**
- VMEbus Repeater Links
- . **Digital I/0 Modules**
- Intelligent I/O Controllers

#### FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL:

VME Microsystems International Corp. 12090 South Memorial Parkway Huntsville, Alabama 35803 (205) 880-0444 Toll Free - 1-800-322-3616

European Headquarters • Diamond Point International, Inc. • Unit 9 North Point Business Estate Enterprise Close Medway City Estate Rochester-upon-Medway Kent • (44) (0634) 722390 • Telex: 94011365

**CIRCLE NO. 21** 

Serial I/0 Modules

Synchro/Resolver Modules

**Global Resource Modules** 

oto courtesy of NASA

### VHDL toolsets support design verification

With a mandate from the Department of Defense looming for the VHSIC Hardware Description Language (VHDL), many designers are seeking ways to implement this design language. Coming to the rescue are several new toolsets with simulation environments that conform to the recent IEEE standard, VHDL 1076.

VHDL is an executable hardware description language that supports a mix of behavioral and structural design descriptions. With enough backing from government and industry, this Ada-based language will become an industry-standard mechanism for generating portable simulation models. The first big boost for VHDL will come after the fourth quarter of 1988, when the DOD will require that all electronic designs intended for use in military systems be specified and verifiable in VHDL.

The first commercial VHDL 1076 simulator was introduced by Vantage Analysis Systems (Fremont, CA) in May (see "VHDL simulator provides interactive verification," *Computer Design*, May 15, p 24). Since then, Zycad (St. Paul, MN) and Intermetrics (Cambridge, MA) have introduced VHDL simulators. And CAD Language Systems (Poto-

#### Richard Goering Senior Editor

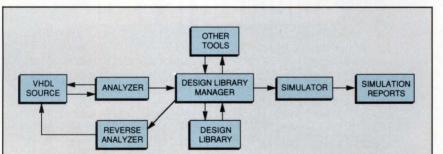
mac, MD) is working with electronic design automation (EDA) users and vendors to build VHDL interfaces to existing simulators.

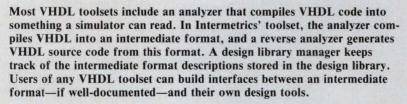
Designers must decide whether to use a VHDL interface to an existing logic simulator or to start over with a new simulator that fully implements VHDL 1076. VHDL is so rich in features that existing simulators can't implement the entire language. "Most logic simulators have a fairly restricted set of functionality," says David Coelho, executive vice-president of Vantage. "When you build an interface to an existing simulator, you can use only those features of VHDL that map easily."

But VHDL 1076 simulators don't provide capabilities such as worstcase timing verification or criticalpath analysis. VHDL also doesn't provide any standardized way to support fault simulation, a key concern for military-aerospace contractors. Moreover, VHDL models are just now becoming available.

#### An intermediate format

Most VHDL toolsets start with an analyzer that compiles VHDL code into something a simulator can read. Intermetrics, for example, provides an analyzer that compiles VHDL models into its Intermediate VHDL Attributed Notation (Ivan) format. Meanwhile, CAD Language Systems





has developed its own graph-structured intermediate format and is working with the IEEE's VHDL Analysis and Standardization Group to define an industry-standard VHDL intermediate format.

To manage the data stored in intermediate formats, both Intermetrics and CAD Language Systems provide design library systems. These libraries keep track of VHDL program modules for various components. Library-management systems provide revision control, and procedural interfaces supply access to library data.

If an intermediate format is well documented, users can build interfaces between the format and their own EDA tools. Translating models in and out of an intermediate format can be time-consuming, however. "We compile directly into executable code, which gives us a faster turnaround time," says Fred Hinchliffe, director of Endot product marketing at Zycad.

Intermetrics provides both batch and interactive VHDL 1076 simulators in the VAX/VMS environment, and will support its VHDL tools on Sun Microsystems workstations under Unix. The Endot-VHDL from Zycad is now available on Sun, Apollo and VAX workstations. And Vantage Analysis Systems' Vantage Spreadsheet runs on Mentor Graphics workstations.

#### Freedom or chaos?

Because the Intermetrics, Zycad and Vantage simulators fully implement VHDL 1076, they can exploit all the features of the language. These simulators can, for example, freely mix behavioral and structural design descriptions and can operate on a number of different levels of abstraction. VHDL models can range from the architectural level to the gate level, a capability provided by only a few simulators today.

Zycad's Endot-VHDL simulator provides many of the same features as the system-level N.2 simulator, built by Endot before that company was acquired by Zycad. Users of either simulator can build an abstract architectural model before a system is partitioned into components, and they can also use an instruction-set architecture model to simulate microcode. But VHDL doesn't support stochastic performance modeling, a probabilistic technique used at the architectural level by N.2 to predict throughput in computer subsystems.

VHDL gives users a great deal of flexibility in defining data types. Most commercial simulators, in contrast, provide a single data type for multivalued logic, which defines a selection of states (such as 0, 1 or unknown) and strengths (such as active or passive). With VHDL, model builders can define their own states and strengths and can use other data types such as integers, records, arrays and pointers. At a very high level of abstraction, for example, it might be simpler to simulate an integer input into an ALU than to deal with an assortment of states and strengths on individual pins.

This freedom to define data types may be alluring, but it may also defeat one of the main purposes of VHDL, which is to provide portable simulation models. "If you want to move a VHDL model from one company to another, you need to have an agreement beforehand on which data types will be used," explains Erich Marschner, technical director of CAD Language Systems. "This is true even when two VHDL 1076 simulators are involved." To avoid potential chaos, VHDL standardization groups are now trying to agree on definitions for multivalued logic.

#### An accelerated solution

Since VHDL is a very complex language, the speed at which VHDL simulators execute has become a major concern. Zycad intends to address that concern by running some portions of Endot-VHDL on its own family of simulation accelerators.

Zycad is now working on interfaces that can compile VHDL into the primitives that run on the company's accelerators. According to Steve Marriner, marketing vice-president at Zycad, "There's a subset of VHDL that's fairly structured, and we'll be able to reduce that subset to Zycad primitives." Portions of the language that can't be accelerated will instead run on the accelerator's host computer.

Another big concern for VHDL

simulation users is the availability of models. With agreements by Logic Automation (Beaverton, OR) and Quadtree (Bridgewater, NJ) to supply models for the Vantage Spreadsheet, it now appears that VHDL component models will be available in the near future.



### With Cursor Controls from Measurement Systems.

Incorporate our pointing devices into your graphics display. And you'll see cursor control performance that goes well beyond anything you've imagined.

These sophisticated trackballs, force operated joysticks and mouse controls make excellent use of a store of knowledge amassed over 25 years of research on the interaction of man and machine. They're specifically designed for maximum efficiency and economy in a broad range of graphics display applications: process monitoring, laboratory analysis presentation, CAD systems design, commercial data displays and others.

Draw your own conclusions. Call or write today for our free catalog.



Measurement Systems, Inc. 121 Water Street, Norwalk, CT 06854 U.S.A. (203) 838-5561 CIRCLE NO. 20 We believed so strongly in Plessey Microsystems' commercial and military computer products,

## we bought the company.

# Introducing Radstone Technology, a new name with <u>more</u> computer experience than <u>any</u> company in the business.

f you've been following the commercial or military microcomputer industries in recent years, you know that <u>the</u> hot company has been Plessey Microsystems. In VME, for example, we soared from entry level to Number 3 worldwide in just a few short years.

As the management team of Plessey Microsystems, we saw an opportunity to go even higher. Our product development and technical support programs were clearly the class of the industry. But still we weren't satisfied. So, we decided to position the company even better to meet the needs of the commercial and military markets we serve. To do this, we bought the company from our corporate parent, Plessey.

#### A brand new, 30-year-old company

Meet Radstone Technology. A new name, yes. But a solid, well established and fully resourced company with more board level and computer system expertise than any company in the OEM microcomputer market.

Our firsts in the computer industry span a 30-year history of breakthroughs– from developments in core, bubble and semiconductor memory technologies to the world's first 68030-based VMEbus processor board and the world's first and still only true mil spec VME product line.

Today, Radstone Technology means business as usual, only better. We've intensified our product development efforts to further accelerate our growing lead in the introduction of advanced products that match market needs precisely.

#### **Solid System Solutions**

Radstone Technology is built on a philosophy that addresses board level hardware, software and systems solutions. We combine the solid technical and marketing bedrock of a 30-year industry veteran with the flexibility, innovation and responsiveness of a brand new company. A perfect blend: the wisdom and experience of age, the enthusiasm and agility of youth.

For those of you used to dealing with us as Plessey Microsystems, look for an increase in the excellence you've become accustomed to. For those of you yet to take advantage of our proven problem solving strengths, prepare to be impressed.

As for our relationship with our former parent, Radstone Technology will continue to be a valued supplier of board and system level products to

Plessey's vast telecommunications and defense efforts. We'll also participate in a continuing technology transfer with Plessey through a cross-licensing arrangement. We couldn't ask for a better partner or customer...nor they for a better supplier.

#### The best is getting even better

Radstone Technology. System solutions through a constantly expanding range of VMEbus processor, controller, I/O and memory boards, software and development systems; full mil spec or ruggedized VMEbus and Multibus boards, software and packaged systems; and bubble memory systems.

For the full story and what it means to you, call or write Radstone Technology. The best is yet to come.

UK Water Lane, Towcester, Northants, NN12 7JN, (0327) 50312 USA One Blue Hill Plaza, Pearl River, New York 10965, (914) 735-4661 France 6 avenue des Andes, "Le Miniparc", 91940 Les Ulis, (1) 64.46.04.03 Germany Bahnhofstraβe 38, 6090 Rüsselsheim, (061 42) 6 80 04



System solutions supported worldwide CIRCLE NO. 22

## "At lunch today, I learned to use this programmable video generator. And still had time to eat."

25.000

While other RGB video generators take weeks to learn, ours take minutes. No digital training needed. No countless key combinations to learn. No need to use your PC unless you want to. Unlike other generators, Leader's have an integral programmer (LVG-1604A and 1603A) or are available with a programmer unit (1601A). And you can get any of dozens of test patterns simply by touching one clearly marked key.

## All the functions you need.

The LVG-1604A lets you test even the most advanced highresolution CRT's and

resolution CRT's and with all the features you need. CIRCLE NO. 23 FOR PRODUCT DEMONSTRATION

DEDEE

Select a Leader Video Generator

wide-band video transmission systems. Present or future.

Analog, TTL and ECL outputs. 125 MHz. 64-color capability. Storage of up to 200 display formats. Wide range of raster architectures, and most common test patterns with both stock and userdesigned characters. Ability to change format conditions. These features are easy to learn—but hard to beat.

設設設施設であっ

Now you can choose. You shouldn't pay for more functions thanyou need. So call us for a free copy of our full-line

catalog. Pick the

video generator

that's right for you. Then, in just 30 minutes, we'll show you how to use it. It'll be up and running before you finish your lunch.



Leader Instruments Corporation 380 Oser Avenue, Hauppauge, New York 11788 Regional Offices: Chicago, Dallas, Los Angeles, Boston, Atlanta In Canada call Omnitronix Ltd. 416 828-6221



**CIRCLE NO. 24 FOR PRODUCT INFORMATION** 

## Variety of enhancements revitalize 16-bit buses

Although several 32-bit buses are enjoying extraordinary market acceptance, 16-bit buses have so far refused to give up the ghost. In fact, because of the maturity, familiarity, product breadth and cost effectiveness of the 16-bit world, many system designers would rather stretch their 16-bit technology than make the leap to 32 bits.

Many designers see no sense in paying the price of moving to a 32bit Micro Channel, Multibus II or VAX BI bus, for example, when a 16-bit AT bus, Multibus I or Q-bus will do. At the same time, the 16-bit buses offer a mature technology base for 8-bit applications in search of a performance lift.

That's not to say that the 16-bit world has nothing to offer in the way of technical innovation and evolution. Ouite the contrary. Surfacemount technology, advanced microprocessors, dense memory chips and the like work the same wonders on 8and 16-bit bus boards as they do on 32-bit boards. And, in fact, the ongoing evolution toward more onboard memory, functions and intelligence can often alleviate the need for moving to a wider system bus by reducing bus traffic. Nevertheless, there's been a substantial number of bus enhancements and bus-width expansion schemes designed to bring new life and design activity to the popular 8- and 16-bit buses.

Recent times have seen, for example, a 16-bit extension to the 8-bit STD Bus and the development by Gespac (Mesa, AZ) of the 16-bit G96 Bus—which enhances the 16-bit G64 Bus by adding an extra row of connectors, increasing the address range and interrupt levels, and implementing a multiprocessing arbitration scheme. (Thirty-two-bit extensions

David Lieberman Senior Editor are also in the works for both buses.) Micro Industries (Westerville, OH) has just begun domestic marketing of a Eurocard version of Multibus I dubbed AMS (Advanced Multibus System), a 1984 IEC standard bus created by Siemens AG (Munich, West Germany). And two 32-bit

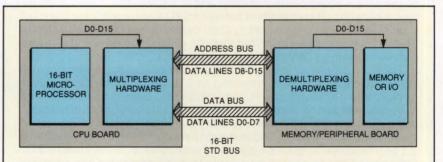


"Pushing a bus spec can be like trying to teach a pig how to sing: it wastes a great deal of time, and it's generally annoying to the pig." —Ray Alderman Matrix

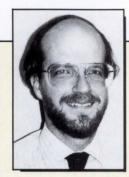
extensions for Multibus I—Tru-32 from Zendex (Dublin, CA) and Multibus Plus from Synergy Microsystems (Encinitas, CA)—have appeared, as has a 32-bit S-100 extension called Sky Bus from Compupro/Viasyn (Hayward, CA).

There's considerable debate over how far a bus spec can be extended before it either runs out of steam or strays too far from the original form to be useful. "Pushing a bus spec can sometimes be like trying to teach a pig how to sing: it wastes a great deal of time, and it's generally annoying to the pig," says Ray Alderman, vice-president at Matrix (Raleigh, NC). Technically successful or not, all the extension schemes have essentially the same two-pronged goal: to let designers avoid the time, trouble and expense of having to learn a completely new bus structure, and to maintain interoperability with the installed base of standard bus products.

All this extension activity, according to Alderman, is a result of two factors: market saturation and product-line extension. "There are certain driving motivations for board vendors within all the bus structures," he explains. "Once you've satisfied the 8-bit market, for example—say, by implementing the latest microprocessor and the densest RAM—you can stop and become stagnant or you can go on to another



The 16-bit extension to the 8-bit STD Bus multiplexes 1 byte of a data word over the address bus at the end of each memory cycle, maintaining standardized system timing and backplane structure.



Alan Beverly Engineering Manager Ziatech

#### STD Bus stretches to 16 bits

The STD Bus was originally designed to support the operation of 8-bit processors such as the 8085 and the Z80, which continue to perform adequately in thousands of simple monitoring and control applications. But many applications have outgrown their 8-bit processor's power and memory limits. The need to provide an evolutionary growth path for these applications, as well as higher performance capabilities for new applications, prompted the STD Bus Manufacturers' Group to implement the Intel 8088 on the STD Bus in 1983 and, more recently, to develop a 16-bit data-transfer capability for the bus. The primary goal of the STD-8088 committee, for both the original STD-8088 specification and the new 16-bit extension, has been to give designers a higher performance STD Bus that retains compatibility with existing STD Bus products.

The STD Bus receives a significant performance boost from the 8088 processor because it combines a 16-bit internal data path with an 8-bit external data bus. The STD-8088 specification improves system performance but maintains the 8-bit STD Bus.

STD Bus applications continue to demand more processing power, and two approaches have been developed to meet these needs. The first, an extension to the STD-8088 specification, allows 16-bit data transfers over the STD Bus. This extension involves multiplexing a second byte of data over the address bus at the end of each memory cycle. All devices that require frequent access to external memory, such as video controllers, will benefit greatly from this extension of the STD-8088 specification.

This extension, originally proposed by Winsystems (Arlington, TX), provides for the faster transfer of data to or from memory and I/O boards without requiring any physical changes to the STD Bus backplane. It does require, however, that memory boards are designed to latch the address prior to the data's being multiplexed on the address bus. Processor and memory boards that support this technique are just now becoming available.

The second approach to achieving 16-bit capability on the STD Bus also maintains compatibility with the original STD-8088 specification. This approach puts 16-bit processors on STD Bus single-board computers, but it limits 16-bit data transfers between the CPU and memory to the single-board computer itself and maintains the current 8-bit external data bus. Data transfers between CPU and memory are the most crucial in determining overall system performance. The availability of 16-bit CPU-to-memory data transfers on a single-board computer thus puts processing power where it most affects performance.

These 16-bit capabilities give system integrators more performance and more choices when developing an STD Bus system, but they also necessitate some important considerations. Developers looking for the improved performance of the new 16-bit extension should research the availability of 16-bit memory and I/O boards needed to realize the performance advantage. Those developers choosing to restrict the 16bit performance to their single-board computer with the current STD-8088 specification should be certain that the computer has adequate on-board memory to handle their application. Otherwise, if they decide to add extra memory at a later date, they should be prepared to settle for 8-bit speeds. bus structure. The barriers to changing buses, though, are pretty severe, and the least risky of all the approaches is to adapt newer technology to an established platform."

#### Multibus I on the move

Multibus I, itself a former migrant from 8 to 16 bits, seems to be undergoing a resurgence. Sales are reportedly healthy, export business is reportedly brisk and a modest, though increasing, number of new board designs are appearing.

"A lot of people are realizing that they can still do what they need to do for the majority of applications with Multibus I," says Mike Pritchard, Multibus product marketing manager at Intel's OEM Modules Operation (Hillsboro, OR). As Bob Hanson, Hillsboro general manager, sees it, "Multibus I will probably live forever because of the many dedicated users who are absolutely fanatic about it. It's hard to rationalize a 32-bit bus if you're not going to use its advanced features, and if people can stick with a PC in the office environment or Multibus I in the industrial arena, they will."

Craig Fredericks, vice-president of sales and marketing at SBE (Concord, CA), agrees. "The industrial arena won't swap out its installed Multibus I base overnight," he says. "Since CPU boards have 68020s and lots of memory on-board, bus bandwidth isn't that critical, so there's no need to move to something else."

Several Multibus I board vendors are targeting their new designs directly at real-time industrial-control applications, where bus width and even compute power may be less important than low power, noise immunity, extended operating temperature range and extensive I/O. But Alan Beverly, engineering manager at STD vendor Ziatech (San Luis Obispo, CA), points out that new entries into the industrial-control arena will find it no mean feat to meet all of the three major requirements: reliable real-time acquisition of real-world data, low power operation and extended temperature range  $(-40 \text{ to } + 85 ^{\circ}\text{C}).$ 

## With Inmos, the B-1B's radar system got off the ground.



### TECHNOLOGY · FOR · DEFENSE

In fact, INMOS military devices are utilized by every major subcontractor in numerous defense and space programs. Last year fifty percent of our U.S. memory business was with the military, and the number of INMOS Transputer and DSP design wins is steadily increasing.

You don't remain a successful supplier of military devices without doing a lot of things right.

Our success stems from an ongoing commitment to Quality and Reliability Assurance – the most important operating priority at INMOS.

Our approach is one of designing and manufacturing quality and reliability into every INMOS part instead of relying upon screening to inspect for quality.

Send the coupon in today to learn what this approach means to you, what MIL-STD-883C compliance means to INMOS, and why we are the supplier often selected for important defense programs. You'll receive your free copy of our military brochure "Technology for Defense".



INMOS, Colorado Springs, Colorado 80935. Tel. (719) 630-4000

> Orange County – 714-957-6018 Denver – 303-368-0561 Dallas – 214-490-9522 Baltimore – 301-995-6952 Santa Clara – 408-727-7771 Minneapolis – 612-932-7121 Boston – 617-229-2550 Atlanta – 404-242-7444 New York – 914-897-2422

Please send me a copy of the INMOS military brochure "Technology for Defense".
Name
Title
Company
Address
Zip Tel

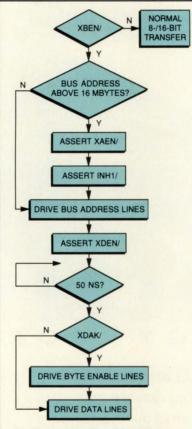
#### Certain features can be drawbacks

Even the most ardent Multibus I defenders will admit that certain Multibus I features represent drawbacks for certain applications. These features include the bus's 16-bit-wide data path and 10-Mbyte/s maximum transfer rate, the 24-bit memory addressing and 16-Mbyte address range limitations, the lack of a blocktransfer function, and the use of edge-card connectors and a non-Eurocard form factor. Several companies have come up with bus-enhancement schemes to revamp various of these features.

Siemens' AMS bus, for example, is basically a 6U Eurocard version of Multibus I that brings the benefits of DIN connectors, tightly toleranced signal routing, single-connector (P1 only) implementation, and 21-board (vs. 16) maximum configuration to the industrial automation arena. While standard Multibus I requires four of the signal lines on P2 to perform extended 24-bit addressing, the entire AMS interface is implemented on P1, leaving P2 completely free for system designers to implement their own I/O bus or an interface to Siemens' 8-bit SMP (Subsystem Microprocessor Product) Bus. The AMS represents more than just a bus strategy. Rather, it's a total system strategy that integrates-via common RMOS real-time operating system drivers-the 8-bit SMP, the 16bit AMS and the 32-bit Multibus II.

Last year's Tru-32 from Zendex, endorsed this spring by Microbar Systems (Sunnyvale, CA), and this year's Multibus Plus from Synergy Microsystems share two common goals: to provide the kind of fast single-board computer-to-memory transfers that have exceeded the ability of Multibus I's aging iLBX auxiliary bus, and to provide the bandwidth necessary for effective communications in multiprocessing systems. Both schemes use the undefined pins on the P2 connectorwhich are no longer available for iLBX or vendor-unique I/O-to expand the data bus from 16 to 32 bits and the address bus from 24 to 28 bits, thus increasing physical address space from 16 to 256 Mbytes.

"A lot of our customers are in a quandry as to whether Multibus I can meet their future needs or whether they have to bite the bullet and move to another bus like VMEbus or Multibus II," says Tom Pow-



In the Zendex Tru-32 enhancement scheme for Multibus I, one board queries another to determine whether the second board is equipped for extended data transfers or addressing. If it isn't, operations occur within the parameters of the traditional Multibus I specification.

ell, Synergy director of marketing. "Since most don't want to change buses, they're looking for an upgrade path that lets them retain their investment in existing products."

To maintain compatibility with existing Multibus I boards, both Tru-32 and Multibus Plus implement a protocol for determining which system boards are capable, and which are incapable, of extended transfers and addressing. For garden-variety 16-bit Multibus I boards, operations occur within the parameters of the Multibus I spec.

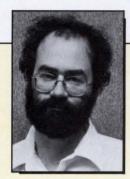
"The 32 bits alone doesn't get you VME-type performance, though," cautions Synergy's president, Stan Skowronski. So Synergy's Multibus Plus goes a step further, overlaying a burst-transfer mode on the Multibus I spec. In standard Multibus I, each time a current bus master performs a data transfer, it must give up and rearbitrate for the bus, introducing at least 100 ns of overhead for each piece of data transferred. The Multibus Plus burst-transfer technique, in contrast, lets a master perform four transfers without giving up the bus. This, plus the use of nibble-mode RAM chips, according to Skowronski, lets data transfers occur at up to 32 Mbytes/s.

According to Russ Gamble, Zendex vice-president/general manager, the added costs for a board maker to implement a Tru-32 scheme, in addition to nonrecurring expenses, are "about \$4 for some very simple logic circuitry and a little bit of real estate." Multibus Plus, according to Synergy's Powell, can be implemented in five chips: four driver/ receiver chips and a single PAL.

#### **Using small boards**

In addition to the 16-bit activity on larger bus boards— $6.75 \times 12$ -in. Multibus I and 6U (about  $6.4 \times 9.3$ in.) VMEbus, for example—there's quite a bit of action among the small bus boards. These include the  $4.5 \times$ 6.5-in. STD Bus and the 3U (about  $6.4 \times 4$ -in.) G64/96 and VMEbus. "There are applications that simply can't afford the cost and real estate of a big bus," says Ziatech's Beverly, "such as blood analyzers, underwater radars, wafer steppers and so forth."

The smaller-form-factor boards generally provide less functionality than do larger boards, simply because there's less usable real estate to work with. According to Rick Main, analyst at Databus Marketing Reports (Sunnyvale, CA), for example, "The VME interface takes up a lot



Leonard A. Lehmann President VME Specialists

#### VMEbus carves a niche in the 16-bit market

The VMEbus board market is splitting into two distinct segments: the single-height (3U), 16-bit segment, and the doubleheight (6U), 32-bit segment. This segmentation means that market forecasts, comparative performance evaluations and cost analyses that address VMEbus products as a whole are no longer appropriate. The 3U and 6U products differ in size, performance and price and, hence, serve vastly different needs.

Besides the board size, the major difference between the two form factors is the 6U system's use of a second (P2) connector/backplane to extend memory addressing from 24 to 32 bits (and addressable memory from 16 Mbytes to 4 Gbytes), data-transfer bandwidth from 20 Mbytes/s to 40 Mbytes/s, and data-transfer width from 16 to 32 bits. Both form factors support the full interrupt and bus-arbitration capabilities, utility lines and so forth of the VMEbus.

The 3U VMEbus market is experiencing spectacular growth because new chip technology and surface-mount packaging and assembly techniques are providing powerful capabilities on the smaller, 3U boards. The 3U boards thus have a size, cost and power advantage over 6U products. Single-height boards are also being used in 6U-sized chassis when a mix of both board sizes is desired.

Many former STD Bus and Multibus I users are upgrading to 3U VMEbus, which offers the ruggedness of the Eurocard format and its DIN connectors but without the space and price premium of full 32-bit VMEbus. Users who need a relatively compact package with at least 90 percent of the performance of 6U VMEbus at about half the price are generating a rapidly growing 3U market within the VMEbus field.

Users give up little performance in going to the 3U format. The advantage of 6U VMEbus lies in its 32-bit transfers. But most peripheral boards on the VMEbus market can perform only 16-bit transfers, so this advantage is lost. When these boards are using the bus, the second backplane is dead wood but still draws power from the system.

Bus data-transfer rates have, in fact, become less important as higher levels of integration let more functionality be packed onto single-board computers and as local intelligence is incorporated into peripheral and I/O boards. System designers have discovered that 32bit transfers often only marginally help the actual performance of realworld systems. Processors spend so little time on the backplane these days that a wider transfer width affects performance by a few percent at most. If the code is on the CPU board, the data is on the VMEbus and the software is set up for 32-bit data, a 68020 performing memory transfers over the bus, for example, executes just 15 percent faster on a full 32-bit VMEbus than it does on a 16-bit VMEbus.

In the past, the bus was used as an extension of the processor. Data and, often, code were stored on a separate memory board on the bus; I/O boards were simple, dumb and unbuffered; and a DMA controller, if the system had one, was a separate board. This is no longer the case. Now the bus is used primarily to pass messages between intelligent subsystems. Processors typically execute all their code, and access most of their data, locally. And when data does move across the bus, it's typically structured into blocks, often with unnecessary information removed, achieving greater data-transfer efficiency than would be achieved by doubling the data-transfer width. of real estate—as much as 25 percent of a 6U board and almost 50 percent of a 3U board, so there's not much room left to do anything useful."

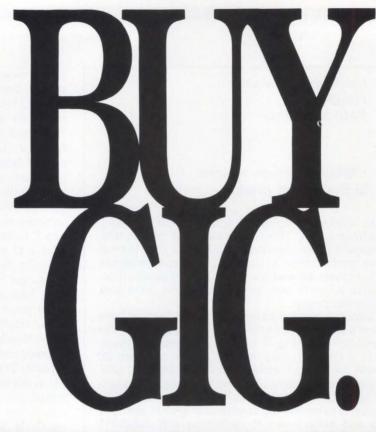
According to Matrix's Alderman, however, the limited functionality of a small board can be a virtue, since designers can economically and incrementally expand the system with just the functions they need. "If someone is doing a 6U VMEbus system," he says, "and he needs to add four I/O ports, for example, he'll have the choice between a big-ticket, eight-port 6U board or an inexpensive, four-port 3U board with a 6U front panel."

But smaller boards don't necessarily need to have limited functionality in comparison to their larger counterparts. The relatively large amount of available real estate on a 6U board, for example, is sometimes an excuse for sloppy layout. And the relatively limited room on a 3U board sometimes drives a company to implement the latest technology.

#### Up from 8 bits

Like the 32-bit Multibus extension schemes, the 16-bit STD Bus extension maintains compatibility with standard, 8-bit STD boards and involves relatively little cost. "The extension adds probably one square inch and about \$10," says Jim Eckford, Ziatech vice-president of sales and marketing. "That's pretty negligible, but when you're trying to make the most of an STD card, one square inch can be worth a lot."

Those STD Bus board manufacturers that see a pressing need for an external 16-bit data path are in the minority, with most preferring to implement 16 bits within the confines of a board, if at all. Most do, however, believe that an external 16bit data bus will extend the viability of the bus. "We wanted to make sure we had a growth path through evolution, not revolution," says Robert Burckle, vice-president at Winsystems (Arlington, TX). "The fundamental question that has to be asked before making the change is, given the economics of the application, do you really need it?" CD



### AVAILABLE NOW. THE NEW SABRE SERIES 8" DISK DRIVE WITH GIGABYTE MEMORY.

If you've been waiting for a gigabyte of storage in a small form factor your wait is over. Introducing the gigabyte addition to our Sabre Series of 8" disk drives.

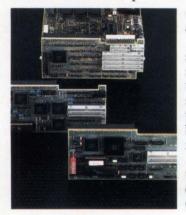
#### HIGHER PERFORMANCE TOO

Like all Sabre Series models performance is paramount. The model 1230 offers 1.230 gigabytes and 3 Mbyte per second transfer rate at 24 MHz. It features 16 ms average seek time and offers several interface options including SMD-E, SCSI and IPI-2.

But if you don't need all that capacity just yet...start with our 368, 500, 736 or 850 Mbyte model and grow...with us.

#### **QUALITY DESIGNED IN**

Sabre drives are designed for heavy duty use. They're rugged and versatile and can operate mounted vertically, horizontally or at any other angle. Built to last so we can spec them at a conservative 30,000 hours MTBF.



#### COMPETITIVE PRICES PLUS SERVICE SECOND TO NONE

You get both. We don't disappear after the sale. We know that service and support are important to you. It's why we have the largest and best trained support organization of any OEM manufacturer in the world. We stand behind you...because your success is our success.

For more information, call us **toll-free** at **1-800-828-8001**, ext. **82.** (In Minnesota call **612-853-3400**, ext. **82.**)

GD CONTROL DATA



## Optimizing compilers address debugging and user control constraints

rmed with parser generation, syn-Atax-directed translation and flow analysis, the knight on the cover of a 1986 textbook on compilers prepared to slay the dragon of optimized compiler design. Today, that fight has been successfully waged, and optimizing compilers using a variety of code-transformation techniques are widely available. But the question of how much control the compiler user should have over choice of optimizations remains unresolved, and the victory of optimization has conjured up the new, and perhaps fiercer, dragon of optimized code debugging.

Techniques for compiler optimization, designed to transform code to improve speed or size, or both, offer the user a way to improve software performance without resorting to tedious hand manipulation of assembly code. In many cases, optimizations provide an automatic and inexpensive route to code improvement-but in other cases, the results are just the opposite. Optimizing compilers can evoke code problems that weren't evident in nonoptimized code, or they may even break the code. Vendors are working to avoid those problems and to find the best

#### Howard Falk Contributing Editor

techniques for optimization.

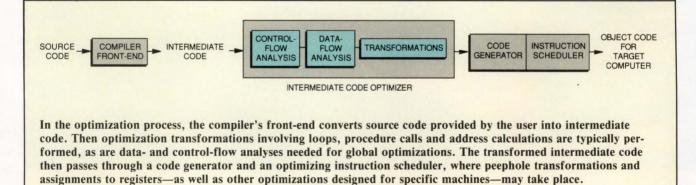
Because optimization techniques are relatively new to vendors of compilers for microprocessor systems, it isn't surprising that different vendors seem to have disparate ideas about which optimizations are appropriate and how best to implement them. From the grab bag of available techniques, each vendor has chosen optimizations to meet particular product goals, in some cases adding innovative touches to existing techniques.

One vendor that has been investing heavily in optimization is Intermetrics (Cambridge, MA), which is focusing its development effort on a global optimizer designed to be used with the company's entire line of Intertools C cross-compilers. To perform automatic register allocation, the Intermetrics optimizer transforms source code into a graph representation of data and control flow in the memory of the host computer. The compiler then walks the graph to locate possibilities for optimization. For example, if the compiler finds two loops with execution periods that don't overlap, variables from those two loops can safely share the same registers.

The compiler can also look for and mark common subexpressions that the source code computes repeatedly. These subexpressions may then be stored in registers so they can be reused rather than recomputed.

During and after code generation, Intermetrics compilers use information generated by flow analysis to make register assignments and decide on execution sequences for the computer on which the object code will run. For processors such as the Z80 that have few internal registers, the ability to implement register allocation optimizations is limited. At the other extreme, reduced-instruction-set computers—with their numerous registers—provide fertile ground for such optimizations.

To make use of available registers and to take advantage of the pipelining provided by some processors, code in an optimizing compiler can be reordered by a final instructionscheduling procedure. Intermetrics has developed a scheduling algorithm as part of the compiler the company is building for the NEC V60 processor, which has many registers and is heavily pipelined. By changing the order of instruction sequences, the algorithm increases performance. The scheduling algorithm is designed to anticipate pipeline activity. "We believe we'll be able to enhance the speed of programs generated by a 68020 compiler by applying technology we've developed for





### HP's perfect balance between price and performance in logic analysis.

The balance is called value! And nobody can put more value on your bench than HP. With the HP 1650A and HP 1651A, you get powerful capabilities at prices that keep the bottom line where you like it-low.

#### HP Logic Analyzers: the extra measure.

The exceptional value stems from HP's proprietary "logic-analyzer-on-a-chip" technology which integrates state analysis, timing analysis and acquisition memory on a single IC. You get features like 25MHz state/100MHz transitional timing on all channels and two independent analyzers in a single instrument.

If your application is digital hardware, or if you're working with popular 8-bit  $\mu$ Ps, choose our 32-channel HP 1651A at only \$3,900.

For your 8-, 16-, or 32-bit  $\mu$ P development applications, choose the 80-channel HP 1650A analyzer at only \$7,800. It offers full support for most popular  $\mu$ Ps including the Motorola 68020 and the Intel 80386.

Both analyzers are capable of crossdomain triggering which lets you simultaneously capture and display state and timing information with time corre-

lation for powerful cause/ effect problem solving. Each has a built-in disc drive for storage of setups and measurements. And additional software tools to make your measurement tasks easier.



#### Call HP for your free video! 1-800-752-0900, Ext. K786.

Get a hands-on feel for our HP 1650A and HP 1651A logic analyzers with our demo video and literature. They're free!



You'll see how we balanced price and performance-perfectly.

© 1988 Hewlett-Packard Co. EI15711A/CD



		35 bytes		53 bytes	
		popm ret	#0x4c #0	dispose ret	#0
				mov.w	r25, -0x18[fp]
		add.w	r4, r2	add.w	-0xc[fp], r25
		mov.w	r5, r2	mov.w	-0x8[fp], r25
	f = (b + c)			1100.00	iza, oxio[ip]
				mov.w	r24, -0x10[fp]
				add.w	-0xc[fp], r24 -0x14[fp], r24
		mov.w	12, 13	mov.w add.w	-0x8[fp], r24
	d = (b+c) + e	movie	r2, r3		0.016-1 -04
	d (b + c) + c	mov.w	r2, r6	mov.w	r23, -0x4[fp]
		add.w	r3, r2	add.w	-0x14[fp], r23
		add.w	r4, r2	add.w	-0xc[fp], r23
		mov.w	r5, r2	mov.w	-0x8[fp], r23
	a = (b + c) + e				
	int a,b,c,d,e,f;				
		pushm	#0x4c	prepare	#24
nain () {					
		Optin	nized Code	Nonc	ptimized Code

Common subexpression elimination is performed by the Intertools global optimizer from Intermetrics. In this example, the optimizer decided that the subexpression (b + c) + e should be saved in a register for reuse. The optimizer also selects variables for placement in registers to eliminate unnecessary memory references and thus speed code execution.

the V60," says Ronald Kole, director of software product development. Intermetrics has C compilers for 68000/10/20, 68HC11, 8086, 80186/286 and Z80 processors. The company is also developing optimizing compilers for the NEC V70 and Advanced Micro Devices 29000 chips, according to Kole.

The MCC86 C compiler from Microtec Research (Santa Clara, CA) for 8086-, 80186- and 80286-based computers performs optimizations such as constant folding (performing arithmetic on constants during compilation rather than at run time), strength reduction (substitution of equivalent operations to reduce compute time), and elimination of unreachable or redundant code. The compiler also does peephole optimizations that examine and transform only small code segments. A special Microtec optimization generates efficient code for the switch statement by evaluating which of three possible coding methods will give the best results in each situation. Optimization of jump instructions is performed iteratively until no further improvements occur. Optimizations specific to 8086, 80186 and 80286 processors are also performed.

The Microtec MCC68K C compiler for 68000/10/20 and 68881 processors performs many of the same optimizations and takes advantage of the many registers made available by the 68000 architecture. The MCC68K does register allocation using a coloring algorithm (a technique that minimizes the cost of using memory to store variables and instructions that can't be fitted into available registers) and in-line multiplication (use of in-line code rather than a multiplication subroutine). The compiler also moves invariant computations out of loops. Microtec plans future optimizations such as passing parameters in registers rather than on the stack and bringing subroutines in-line for optimization with the rest of the code.

#### Focusing on register allocation

Borland International (Scotts Valley, CA), which has compilers for target systems based only on Inteltype chips, concentrates on optimizations involving register allocation. Because there are few registers on chips such as the 8088 and 80286, which are used in the personal com-

puters on which Borland compilers run, those registers have to be carefully allocated to attain efficient execution. Borland's Turbo C compiler automatically assigns variables to registers and suppresses reloads from memory for values already in registers. Turbo C also does peephole optimization and eliminates redundant execution of some identical code sequences. "We're doing the machine-dependent optimizations that make sense," says David Intersimone, director of languages and tools at Borland. "Of course, we'll add machine-independent optimizations as well, because users don't always write perfect code." Although reluctant to discuss future plans, Intersimone indicated that Borland will develop a global optimizer that will operate on entire programs rather than on individual functions.

A similar optimization strategy is followed at Computer Innovations (Tinton Falls, NJ) with the C86Plus v.1.0 optimizing compiler for 80386based computers. "A lot of compute cycles can be spent in flushing out 80386 registers and moving data from one to another," says George Eberhardt, president of the com-

<b>OASYS Solve</b>	s the			
<b>Cross-Develo</b>	pme	nt Pu	le	
	-	-		_

Every Piece is in Place

## 68020+ 68881

**Oasys offers the complete development solution** 

### Fast, Highly Optimized and Available

## <u>68020</u>+ <u>68881</u> and 68000/10 Development Tools

Cross and Native Compilers
 C • C++ • Pascal • FORTRAN

Macro Assembler/Linkers for 68000/10/20+68881

🎋 68000/10/20 Simulator

C and FORTRAN Symbolic Cross Debuggers

- K Language-Sensitive Editors
- Keal-Time Operating System Kernels
- C Run-time Analysis and Profiling Tools
- Communications / Download Utilities

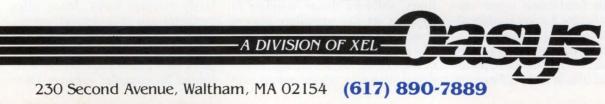
Plus over 120 other software development tools including:

- Other Complete Tool-Kits Targeting: - **80386** plus 8086/186/286
  - NS32032
  - Fairchild Clipper
- C++: Object-Oriented C++ Translator
- OASYS PC Platform<sup>™</sup> 32-bit/2MB-16MB Co-Processor Board for IBM PC and Compatibles. 1-5 MIPS. UNIX and MS-DOS on the same System. Supports OASYS Tool-Kits.
- PC/Ada: Validated Ada<sup>®</sup> and APSE for IBM PC and Compatibles

TOOL-KITS AVAILABLE FOR: VAX / VMS / ULTRIX SUN APOLLO GOULD IBM PC OASYS PC PLATFORM™ ...MANY MORE

- OASYS SERVICES:
- New ports easily arranged
- OEM, site and corporate licensing
- Training available

Let us help you solve your puzzle.



	Optimiz	ed Code	Nonoptin	nized Code
i = j * k	move.l move.l mulu swap mulu swap mulu add.l swap clr.w add.l	d0,d3 d3,d1 d1,d0 d2,d3 d1 d2,d1 d2,d0 d1,d0 d0 d0 d0,d3 d5,d0	move.l move.l jsr move.w muls	d0,d1 d4,d0 uImul1 d3,d0 d2,d0
	move.w muls 364 cycles	d4,d0	488 cycles	_

The MCC68K optimizing compiler from Microtec Research expands 32-bit multiplications into in-line code, instead of using the library routine for multiplication (ulmult). The optimized code from the compiler contains more statements but runs faster than nonoptimized code.

pany. Optimizations can reduce the amount of code to be processed, but the time gained can be lost if too many register moves are involved. For that reason, the company decided that the most important optimizations to include were those that deal with register allocation.

Register allocation optimization, along with several other techniques, is used in the C-386 compiler from Green Hills Software (Glendale, CA). The C-386 is a C optimizing compiler for computers that use the 80386 chip. This compiler performs register allocation by coloring, peephole optimizations and loop optimizations that involve invariant analysis (identifying invariant expressions in loops and calculating them outside the loops). The compiler also determines each variable's use-lifetime, providing a basis for reusing registers by storing more than one variable in a register during a procedure. The result of this technique is that local variables are usually stored in registers rather than in memory.

Not every compiler vendor that works with Intel-based target machines has fastened upon register allocation as the key to optimization. High C compilers from Meta Ware (Santa Cruz, CA) use special optimizations that obtain up to a 5 percent reduction in the code around some jump instructions. Meta Ware is working on a global optimizing version of the C compiler, and the new version is expected to see performance improvements of 20 to 40 percent over the old version, according to Thomas Pennello, vice-president.

Using a template-matching technique, the Logic Systems Division of Hewlett-Packard (Colorado Springs, CO) has produced optimizing C cross-compilers for the Motorola 68000 and 68020, and similar compilers are being developed for Intel processor chips. Template matching takes advantage of special addressing patterns that chips like the 68020 can perform very rapidly. These patterns are often complex and may involve indirect or memoryreferenced addressing with offsets. The compiler compares templates describing these patterns against the user's code to discover where machine cycles can be saved by substituting the patterned forms for existing addressing sequences.

Template matching, says Chris Jones, software design engineer at HP, has let the compilers achieve favorable optimization results with relatively little use of global optimizations. In the future, though, moreglobal compiler optimizations will probably also be used, Jones says.

Based on ANSI C language standard specifications for library functions, the compilers from HP replace many C calls with in-line code. Trigonometric functions and string operations, for example, are automatically placed in-line wherever calls to those functions exist in the source code. This eliminates the machine cycles required to execute the function calls and also makes the function code available to the compiler, along with other in-line code, for transformation by peephole and other optimizations.

Diab Systems (Foster City, CA) has an optimizing compiler that makes use of scratch registers and inline multiplication. The D-cc compiler produces code for processors such as the 68000, the 68020 and the 32000. Variables tagged with the C register declaration are placed in registers by D-cc. The compiler then assigns the most frequently used of the remaining variables to whatever registers are available, including registers usually designated for scratch operations. Multiplications are performed in-line by shift, add and subtract machine instructions, rather than by subroutine calls.

C compilers from Sierra Systems (Oakland, CA) generate code for 68000, 68010 and 68020 processors. According to Sierra owner Larry Rosenthal, these compilers pay a lot of attention to placing as many items as possible into registers. Results are placed in registers, where they can be used during subsequent operations.

#### **User controls needed**

Although optimization can be a powerful weapon to increase code speed and decrease code size, it's a two-edged sword that can also produce undesirable effects. If loop optimizations are performed indiscriminately, for example, a lot of compile time may be spent in optimizing rarely executed loops. Many other problems can arise through optimizations, including code breaking.

These potentially destructive aspects of optimization create a dilemma for compiler vendors. Users

want as much optimization as they can get, but powerful optimization can sometimes disrupt, rather than improve, some programs. In the marketing battles that rage between compiler vendors, an optimizing compiler that breaks user's code is viewed by vendors not as a powerful tool that has to be carefully handled, but as an unacceptable liability. The result is that many compiler vendors have chosen to limit the optimizations they provide to those that they believe can be safely employed and offer users little or no control over the choice of optimizations.

At the same time, an alternative approach appears to be taking shape, in which compilers are equipped with optimizations that are as powerful as possible, while users are offered the option of selecting which optimizations will be brought into play for their applications.

Virtually all optimizing compilers offer user control in the form of a software switch that will turn all, or most, optimizations on or off. Most of these compilers also offer a switch to select between optimization for speed and for code size. Some compilers, like those from Green Hills Software, offer a much larger varietv of optimization controls. In addition to on-off and speed-size controls, the Green Hills C-386 compiler provides switches for peephole optimizations; deletion of code that stores into or reads from variables that the program never uses; assignment of user-defined local variables to registers only when the user specifies them as register variables; and automatic assignment of frequently used code and data addresses to registers. Users can also turn on or off optimizations that move invariant expressions out of loops, and they can order the optimizer to perform advanced loop optimizations.

The implications of user controls can be complex. There's a Green Hills compiler switch, for example, that causes all user-defined variables declared as register variables to be allocated in memory. This switch is specifically designed to overcome C setjmp-longjmp problems that arise

## **InterTools**

Time Saving Software For Embedded System Development 68000/010/020, 8086/186/286 68HC11, Z80, V Series

## **C** Cross Compilers

- Global Optimization Features
- Produce Re-entrant, ROM-able Code
- Utilities include Linkers, Locators, Formatters, and Unique ROM Processor

## **Cross Assemblers**

- Full Macro Capabilities
- Include Complete Utilities Set
- Support Relocatable, Combinable, and Absolute Segments

## **XDB Cross Debuggers**

- Debug at C or Assembly Source Code Level
- User-Friendly Interface and Command Set

**InterTools** are available for VAX, SUN, Apollo, HP, IBM PC, and other engineering computers.

#### Demo Disks available.

Intermetrics

- Powerful Assertion, Breakpoint Commands
- Direct Command Interface to Emulator

Intermetrics, Inc. Software Products Division 733 Concord Avenue Cambridge, MA 02138 (617) 661-0072 Toll-Free: 1-800-356-3594

CIRCLE NO. 28

in some Unix programs. The setjmp function saves the contents of registers, stack context and program counter. The longjmp function restores this information and continues execution where it left off. If a variable is modified after setjmp, however, the modified value will be lost when the variable is retrieved by longjmp. If a program's outcome depends on restoration of all variables by longjmp, the optimizing C compiler may break that program.

The user controls made available by Green Hills by no means exhaust the possibilities. The Portable Code Optimizer from HCR (Toronto, Ontario, Canada), for example, gives the user control over whether the compiler will generate in-line code that includes procedures called by the source code. This in-line procedure expansion eliminates calls made by the source code and places copies of the called procedures into the in-line code, giving the optimizer a more comprehensive view of all the code to be executed.

Optimizing C compilers generally respond not only to switch controls, but also to the keywords called for by the upcoming ANSI standard for C. Thus, when a variable is tagged with the C volatile keyword, the compiler will go to memory for that variable and won't attempt to use optimizations that rely on the presence of that variable in a register. Thus, if a variable can be changed by an interrupt, that variable should be declared volatile in the source code. The C no-alias keyword declares that a variable can be changed by name only, not through pointers or other manipulations. Given that information, the compiler can use optimizations that aren't trustworthy when aliasing can exist.

Use of numerous controls to steer the optimization process raises the possibility of overly complex compiler-use procedures that could wipe out the labor-saving advantages offered by automatic optimization. Some vendors, such as Silicon Valley Software (Cupertino, CA), are trying to reduce the complexity by limiting user choices to a few levels of optimization. Silicon Valley Software's C compiler offers a choice of full optimization or an intermediate level of optimization, in which inline use of library functions is restricted and registers are used for only one variable during a block of code. A third level offers minimal optimization. In the company's Fortran compiler, there are five switch-se-lectable levels of optimization.

#### Tackling optimized bugs

"Debugging highly optimized code can be a real nightmare," says Steve Glanville, president of Silicon Valley Software, and most vendors of optimizing compilers agree. Users want the best optimizations they can get. If they find a way to save a byte or a machine cycle in the compiler output, they want to know why the optimizer didn't squeeze that added performance out of the code. At the same time, they want to do sourcelevel debugging of the optimized code. But with the currently available debugging tools, source-level debugging of highly optimized code doesn't appear to be available.

Optimization can make it difficult to unravel what a program is doing and to locate problems that have to be fixed. After optimization, the relationship between statements in object code and in the original source code can become ambiguous. Instructions from one source statement can be scattered widely, for example, or instructions from different source statements can be com-

		Optimize	d Code		Nonoptin	nized Code
int array[500] [50];	col	umn_total:		col	umn_total:	
nt total;		moveq	#0,d1		move.l	d3,-(sp)
column_total(column)		move.w	(6,sp),d0		move.l	(8,sp),d3
nt column;		lea	_array,a1		moveq	#0.d1
		asl.w	#2,d0		movea.w	#500,a1
int row;		adda.w	d0,a1		lea	_array,a0
is "million that a second s		movea.w	#500,a0	L16:		,
for( row = 0; row < 500; row + + )	L16:				move.l	d1,d0
total + = array[row][column];		move.l	(a1),d0		move.w	d3,d2
		add.l	d0,total		mulu.l	#50,d0
		lea	(200,a1),a1		ext.l	d2
		addg.l	#1,d1		add.l	d2,d0
		cmp.l	a0,d1		move.l	(0,a0,d0.1*4),d0
		blt	L16		add.l	d0,total
		rts	LIU		add.l	#1,d1
		115				
					cmp.l	a1,d1
					blt	L16
					move.l rts	(sp) + ,d3

The Sierra Systems C compiler can eliminate a time-consuming multiplication from a loop computation, replacing it with an addition. This improvement is possible because a new variable is created that remains proportional to the loop control variable. The address of the first array element to be referenced is loaded into register a0. In the optimized object code, the constant 500 is moved into a register outside the loop to save compute time. Also, the loop control variable is tested at the bottom of the loop, so there's no need for a possibly time-consuming unconditional branch.

bined so that an object code statement can perform an operation called for by two different source code statements. In such situations, there seems to be no accurate way to show a source statement that corresponds to the optimized object code.

There may also be ambiguity in variable values. During execution of optimized code, users may find that changes in variable values don't follow the order suggested by the original source code. When breakpoints are set in source code, their application to optimized object code can also be ambiguous. These ambiguities make it difficult to debug optimized code. When global optimization is performed over entire procedures, there's frequently no way to resolve the ambiguities, and the usefulness of information that's offered by conventional debuggers becomes very limited. Debugging optimized code is a particularly nasty problem because it tends to come at the end of the code-development process, when schedules are tight.

#### Source-level debugging software

There are several vendors that offer source-level debugging software on the basis that it can handle optimized code, but Silicon Valley Software appears to have moved further than most toward that goal. The company's debugger relies heavily on information passed to it from optimizing compilers. The optimizer may decide, for example, to use a stack pointer instead of a base pointer for local variables, and the debugger must know of this so it will use correct relative addressing. Or, after optimization, a variable may be in a register for 10 statements, then returned to memory and later moved to another register. The debugger must be informed of these movements. The Silicon Valley Software debugger keeps track of such information. The debugger doesn't attempt to keep track of pieces of source code statements that may become scattered in optimized object code; instead, it looks only for the result of each statement.

But the Silicon Valley Software

debugger can do its work only because the optimizations that the company's compiler performs have been carefully chosen. "In some places, we don't generate code that might be better because we wouldn't be able to keep the debugger working properly with that code," says Glanville. For example, dead variables not used to produce output could be removed by the optimizer, but such variables may be needed for checking during debugging. With the optimizations currently in use at Silicon Valley Software, the result-

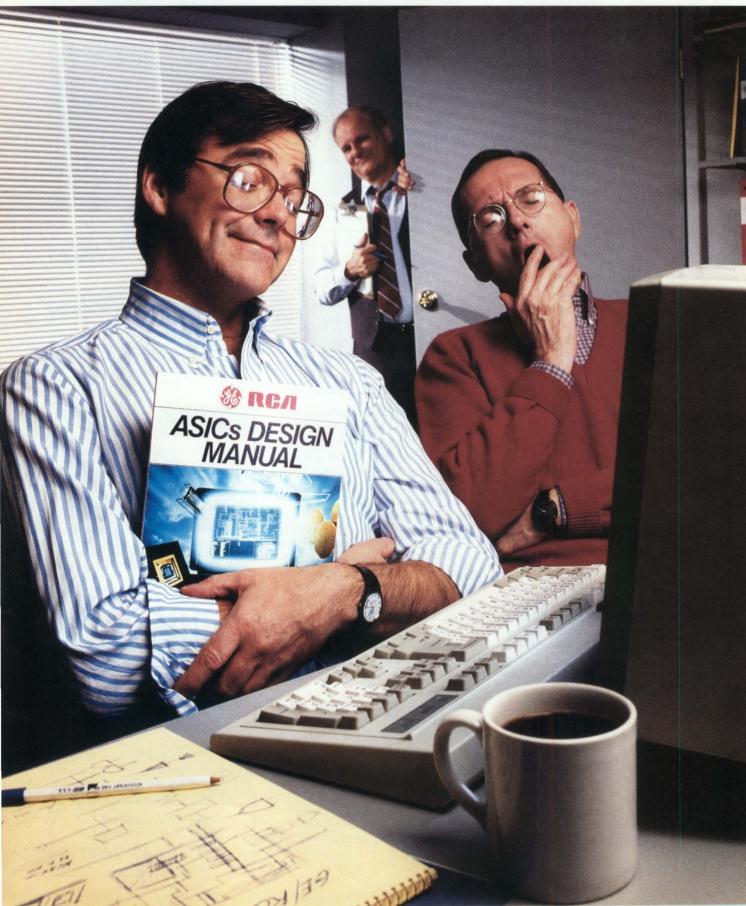
> "Debugging highly optimized code can be a real nightmare." —Steve Glanville Silicon Valley Software

ing effects on variables during execution occur in the same order as they were called for in the source code. Optimizations that could change that order simply aren't used in the company's compilers. "We're doing a code generator for the Motorola 88000 RISC processor, and we're finding that we can do amazing amounts of optimization for that chip. We want to pull out all the optimization stops," Glanville says. "But if users can't figure out what their optimized programs are doing, all that will be of little use."

As experience with optimization accumulates, compilers will offer increasing capabilities to automatically make code faster and more compact. Users are likely to insist on greater ability to control optimization and tune it to their specific applications. Debugging optimized code will continue to be a problem until new techniques are developed, but as long as auto-optimizing plus debugging takes less time than manual optimizing plus debugging, optimizing compilers will continue to improve programming productivity.**CD** 



## Our ASICs



# are boring.

## They're easy to design. They're ready on time. And first-time success is virtually 100%.

You've heard all about the excitement of ASICs.

They improve performance, lower costs and make many new designs possible.

But, unfortunately, you've probably also heard about one big potential problem: while many ASICs pass the tests specified by the designer, they don't always work in the real world. And that causes excitement you can do without.

#### How to get first-time success.

It starts with our Design Simulation Software. It's been rated the best in the industry by the people who should know—designers who have used it. Within three days, you can be up to speed, working at any of the major workstations in the industry, creating and revising your ASIC with ease.

#### The standard cell advantage.

You'll really appreciate the power of our standard cells, which allow you to integrate a whole system, including macros, memories, logic and peripherals, onto a single chip.

We have cells with effective gate length as small as  $1.5\mu$  (.9 $\mu$  coming soon). And double-level metal for higher-density chips that can handle higher clock speeds.

You can choose from a wide range of Supercells, including the leading-edge RS20C51 core micro, RAMs, analog functions, bit-slice processors, HC/HCT logic, Advanced CMOS Logic, and high-voltage cells.

If they aren't enough, we can even generate

Supercells to your specs.

And we're also in the forefront of silicon compiler technology. So we can offer you the ability to create designs that are heavily BUSstructured, with your ROMs, RAMs, PLAs and ALUs compiled right into the design.

We also bring you the resources of some very powerful partners, thanks to our alternatesource agreements with VLSI on standard cells; WSI on macrocells and EPROMs; and a joint-development agreement with Siemens and Toshiba on the Advancell<sup>®</sup> library of small-geometry cells.

#### Gate arrays, too.

If gate arrays are better for your design, you'll be able to choose from our full line up to 50,000 gates, with effective gate length as small as  $1.2\mu$  and sub 1 ns gate delays.

These gate arrays use "continuous gate" technology for up to 75% utilization. They are an alternate source to VLSI Technology arrays.

We also alternate source the LSI Logic 5000 series.

And we have a unique capability in high-rel ASICs, including SOS. Our outstanding production facilities here in the U.S. produce high-quality ASICs in high volume at very low costs.

It almost sounds exciting for something so boring, doesn't it?

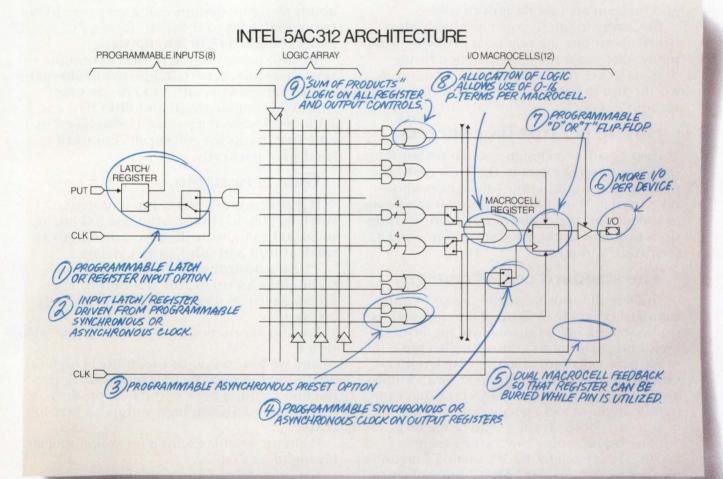
For more information, call toll-free today 800-443-7364, ext. 25. Or contact your local GE Solid State sales office or distributor.

**GE Solid State** 

In Europe, call: Brussels, (02) 246-21-11; Paris, (1) 39-46-57-99; London, (276) 68-59-11; Milano, (2) 82-291; Munich, (089) 63813-0; Stockholm (08) 793-9500.



## 9 REASONS TO CHOOSE INTEL FOR YOUR EPID DESIGN.



If you're looking for architecturally advanced EPLDs, look no further than Intel's innovative product family. Start with our 5AC312. Based on Intel's 1.0-micron CHMOS\* EPROM technology, this high-performance EPLD clips along at 50MHz with a very low power consumption of only 50mA, 150µA while idling in low power mode. And its enhanced programmable inputs can be configured as latches, allowing the 5AC312 to latch and hold data—a must for complex microprocessor-

## AND 12 MORE.

and microcontroller-based systems. Plus you'll save valuable board real estate and improve overall system performance.

In addition, the 5AC312 has an exclusive programmable product term allocation scheme. It improves

device utilization up to 33% and boosts performance by allowing implementation of applications requiring complex logic functions.

But we didn't stop there. These 5AC312 features are being incorporated into future EPLDs with even higher integration. So your upgrade path is assured.

But, architectural innovation is not the only reason to design

with Intel's highly advanced EPLDs.

Even though these EPLDs offer more than six times the logic density per chip than other PLDs, we've dramatically simplified your design process. With our inexpensive and powerful PC-based development tool, iPLDS II, you can use your PC/XT,\* PC/AT,\* PS/2\* or fully compatible system to turn EPLD design concepts into working silicon quickly, automatically and efficiently.

Of course, we provide extensive technical documentation to help you in system design. And, to make it

> even easier, we've taken service one step further. To ensure that the design process is as smooth as possible, users have access to Intel's toll-free EPLD "Logical Hotline" and a 24-hour electronic bulletin board for any technical assistance they might need. It saves hours of valuable time.

Best of all, the entire Intel EPLD family and all the development support you need are available now.

So call (800) 548-4725 and ask for Literature Dept. #W457.We'll tell you everything you need to know about the most technologically innovative EPLDs around.

Intel's 5AC312. And family.



\*CHMOS is a patented process of Intel Corp. PC/XT, PC/AT, and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. ©1988 Intel Corporation.



M5C180

Today, this memory card will travel 15,000 miles, perform massive data collection, transfer data to a central data file and ...

## do it all before being tucked safely away for the night.

Now, with Mitsubishi's transportable memory cards, you can have the flexibility of carrying 32K Bytes to 2M Bytes of SRAM, OTPROM or masked ROM in your pocket. That means read/ write capability (without a disk drive), remote from central data storage, plus the flexibility to interchange memory types



(SRAM, OTPROM, masked ROM), upgrade and downgrade memory density, and change data width (8 bits, 16 bits). All with an extremely rugged device that's the size of a credit card (86mm x 54mm x 3.4mm).

#### The Applications Are Virtually Endless.

From personal computers to printers, portable equipment to telecommunications, the applications are as creative and endless as the imagination. Anywhere transportable memory and massive data storage are required, Mitsubishi's transportable cards offer the highest memory densities available on a device this small.

#### Save On Systems Design Costs.

Mitsubishi's transportable memory cards offer standardized card connectors and pin assignments for easy memory interchange and density upgrade, without designing multiple host system models. Plus, future system redesign is simplified or eliminated.

#### **Extremely High Density Memory.**

The key to Mitsubishi's extremely high density memory cards is the VSOP (very-small-outlinepackage). Pioneered by Mitsubishi, the VSOP is over four times smaller (in overall volume) than its equivalent pin



ELECTRIC CORI

count, standard surface mount package. In fact, the VSOP is smaller than the footprint of the equivalent chip-on-board technology making it possible to pack up to 16 memory ICs, plus standard interface circuitry on one card.

#### "Transportable" Means "Rugged."

Mitsubishi designed its memory cards specifically for transportable applications. And, that means cards that are rugged and reliable. Even if a card is dropped, loss of valuable data is virtually eliminated, due to Mitsubishi's flexible, four-layer PCB and enhanced soldering techniques.

Additionally, the cards are ESD protected to 25K volts, with connectors guaranteed for 10,000 insertions.

If you want to design-in massive, transportable data storage with the flexibility to interchange memory types and densities, Mitsubishi memory cards give you the maximum memory mileage. For more information call or write today: Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Semiconductor Division, 1050 East Argues Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 730-5900.

### Quality Through Commitment.

**Regional Offices:** NORTHWEST, Sunnyvale, CA (408) 730-5900 SOUTHWEST, Torrance, CA (213) 515-3993

SOUTH CENTRAL, Carrollton, TX (214) 484-1919 NORTHERN, Minnetonka, MN (612) 938-7779 NORTH CENTRAL, Mt. Prospect, IL (312) 298-9223 SOUTH ATLANTIC, Norcross, GA (404) 662-0813



ECTRO

**CIRCLE NO. 31** 

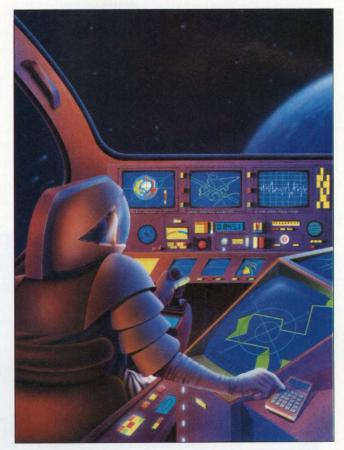
# **Computers on the move: Designing for portability**

whether they're portable, transportable or mobile, and whatever form they take whether an inexpensive hand-held calculator, a laptop computer, a digital oscilloscope, a laser printer, or a heart monitor—computers on the move are the quintessential example of the importance of system design.

Unencumbered by limitations of size, weight or power consumption, designers of computers 15 to 25 years ago could tackle the design of individual computer components more or less independently of each other. The size and shape of the input—usually a keyboard—didn't pose serious ergonomic consideration. The CRT reigned as king of the display technologies, and because few people needed to move the display from place to place, a little extra bulk in a power supply didn't give a designer sleepless nights. Who worried about packing 40 Mbytes of storage into a tiny package that could withstand the shock of falling off an airplane seat? And so what if the guts the electronics—burned up 1 or 2 kW?

No designer has these luxuries today. The demand for high performance, compactness, user-friendliness, low power and, if not low cost, then optimal cost, is forcing design teams to take the system view of design. This calls for trade-offs to be made between *every* component in a product. This means trade-offs between the type of display and power consumption; between the type and price of the input and the ergonomics of the input; between the performance of the system and the cost, size, number and power drain of the ICs used; and between the cost, capacity, durability and power consumption of the mass storage.

We hope that this Special Report will give designers, and especially design managers, some extra insight into these trade-offs—and, consequently, some extra insight into system design.



## Size and power constraints guide IC design choices

#### **Ron Wilson, Senior Editor**

The demand for increased portability poses obvious problems for mechanical designers, display designers and power-supply engineers. For circuit designers, the challenges—though less apparent—are just as real. Digital designs, from the "luggable" personal computer to the hand-held instrument, are evolving to accommodate the requirements of smaller spaces and limited power. Whether the changes take place at the system, module or chip level seems to depend on the degree of portability the design requires.

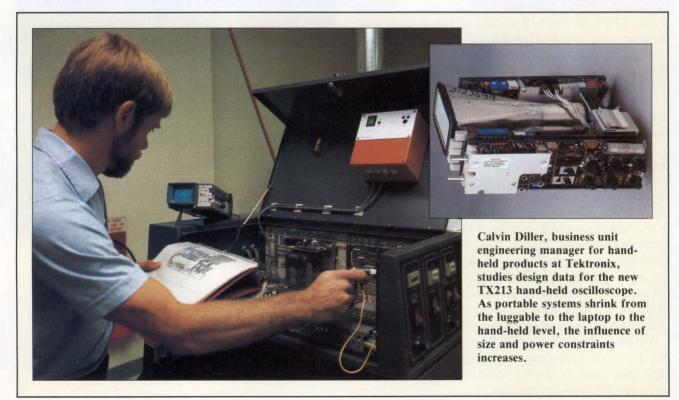
Luggable systems, the largest portables, are those that can be carried by an average-sized person or that can fit under an airline seat. This definition encompasses a variety of products, from early portable PCs—such as the Osborn and Kaypro models—to the most recent and considerably more compact lunchbox-style machines. Also included are instruments designed for in-field use, such as portable oscilloscopes.

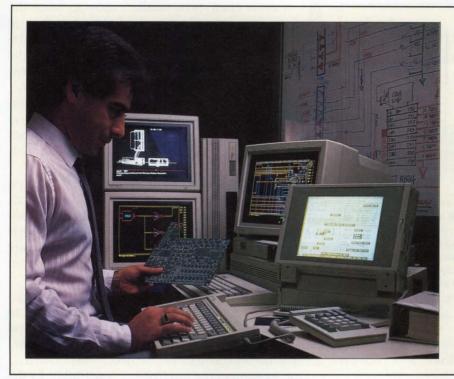
For the electronics system designer, luggable systems have two key characteristics that distinguish them from smaller portables. First, space, while limited, isn't so constrained that it forces the designer into highly integrated technologies. Second, luggable systems include a power cord and aren't intended for battery-based operation.

These two factors make luggable portable systems much more like desktop than laptop designs. "Portability necessarily means limited real estate and crowded air flow. But to understand the implications of that generalization, portability has to be defined further," explains Volker Dolch, president and founder of Dolch American Instruments (San Jose, CA).

"A lunchbox-sized system, for instance, requires diligence in packaging design and in cooling," he continues. "But it doesn't require compromises in performance relative to desktop systems." For example, Dolch's 386 portable PCs use essentially the same architecture as 386 desktop machines. With advanced architectural features such as RAM caching, the portable 386 boasts the same 4- to 5-Mips performance as the fastest desktop 386 machine.

Luggable portability, then, requires careful attention to detail, but doesn't necessarily require changes in architecture from that of desktop systems. Space, power and cooling in a luggable design





A Zenith Data Systems engineer designs the company's Turbosport 386, an 80386-based laptop computer. Representing significant advances in display technology and intelligent power management, the Turbosport 386 and the company's 80286-based Supersport 286 rival the performance of desktop IBM PC compatibles.

are generally sufficient for the needs of desktop PC hardware.

When a system shrinks from a 20-lb box to a laptop package, however, the design ground rules rapidly begin to change. Space is painfully scarce in a laptop system, and any space there is must be reserved for unshrinkable modules such as displays, disk drives and connectors. Enclosures are designed for appearance and size, leaving no room for considerations like air flow. Perhaps most critical, the laptop device has to operate for extended periods on battery power.

These constraints prevent the designer from simply repackaging a desktop system, with a few changes in peripherals, to make a laptop system. Design strategies to minimize local heating and reduce operating current must be incorporated at the system level, before hardware implementation even gets underway.

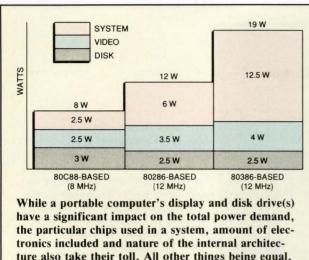
The first step for most vendors in designing a laptop system is to use CMOS circuitry exclusively. "Use of CMOS is fundamental to our design approach," says Kevin Mankin, product development manager for computer systems at Zenith Data Systems (Glenview, IL). "It offers us three characteristics. First is the level of integration we need to fit a high-performance computer into a laptop package. Second is partitioning flexibility. Third is the ability to manage power consumption."

According to Mankin, power management goes

beyond simply using low-power circuitry. "We can use a number of more active techniques to limit current consumption. One is to operate the CPU at a lower clock frequency when high computing performance isn't necessary," he says. Since CMOS power dissipation is more or less proportional to operating frequency, running the CPU at reduced speeds can dramatically cut CPU, peripheral-chip and memory current requirements.

A more radical approach to power management for laptop systems involves discretionary powering of subsystems. Most PC users are familiar with this technique for floppy disk drives, in which the drive is kept rotating only when the controller believes it's in use. The same concept can be applied to circuits, resulting in significant power savings. "In our video controller, for instance, the section that controls the LCD panel operates at CMOS logic levels, conserving power. The RGB outputs for an external CRT, which will be used only when the laptop computer is sitting on a desk and plugged into the wall, run at higher-power TTL levels. But this section of the controller is shut down when we are running on the battery," says Mankin.

Chips and Technologies (San Jose, CA), a company that has taken an active interest in the special needs of highly portable PCs, has also addressed the problem of selectively powering down the system. "At the laptop level, the system has to use its intelligence to minimize power consumption," explains Sikander Naqvi, product marketing manager



ture also take their toll. All other things being equal, a higher-speed CPU and support components carry a power penalty since CMOS power dissipation is approximately proportional to operating frequency.

at Chips and Technologies. "This means knowing when to cycle power on floppy disks, and even on hard disk drives.

"In addition, the electronics itself has to be involved in power management," he continues. "For instance, processors and support chips, such as our Neat chip set used in Zenith's Supersport, must be able to run at a range of clock rates. The shift between 8 and 20 MHz in a PC AT has great influence on power consumption."

To conserve power during the long idle periods that characterize PC use, the processor chip set must be able to go to sleep gracefully, as well as to wake up gracefully when something important happens. Laptop vendors use various techniques for powering up and down. "For the chip vendor, that means we have to provide support chips that can get register contents into nonvolatile RAM when the system goes down, but can still monitor modem or keyboard activity and get the CPU to resume normal operation when data comes in," explains Keith Angelo, graphics operation product manager at Chips and Technologies.

It's evident that at the laptop level, system designers seem content to take a modular approach to power management. They identify modules that don't have to operate all the time, isolate them from circuitry that must run continuously and selectively shut them down when they aren't needed. This coarse-grained approach to currenthoarding has brought about laptop machines that can operate for several hours on an internal battery pack and can even support intermittent operation of a hard disk drive for limited periods. As systems grow even smaller, moving from the users' laps into the palms of their hands, size and power constraints inspire even more radical design techniques. There is also more concern in the hand-held market regarding cost. "Customer expectations are different for hand-held systems," says Calvin Diller, business unit engineering manager for hand-held products at Tektronix (Beaverton, OR). "Customers believe that hand-held products ought to be less expensive than larger models and that they must be light."

These two factors work together to focus the system designer's attention on power consumption, according to Diller. If the device's circuitry consumes a little more current, then it will need a little more battery power, thus increasing both the size and the weight. In addition, added current consumption eats away at battery operating time.

Under such severe constraints, power management must begin in the planning stages and carry on through the design process. "The architectural choices you make early on will drive cost and power dissipation all through the project," says Diller.

One weapon in the unrelenting war fought by designers is system partitioning. Originally, in all-CMOS systems, the most common technique was to identify power-hungry devices and isolate them from devices that could be run at lower power. The bulk of the system's circuitry could be designed for minimum current using the best CMOS process available. The isolated high-current circuits, such as analog devices or very fast logic, could be fabricated separately. Thus, the number of components fabricated in power-hungry technologies could be held to an absolute minimum.

With the availability of semicustom BiCMOS processes, a new strategy is available to designers. Now it's possible to mix high-current and very lowcurrent devices on a single chip. "Using the new mixed technologies, you can eliminate powerhungry interface circuits that ship data from chip to chip," says Diller. "For instance, you may be able to combine an amplifier, an analog-to-digital converter and supporting logic on one chip. This way you can avoid the interconnect and package pin-related capacitive loading that requires highoutput drivers."

Diller points out that cooling under difficult circumstances is also typically a problem for the small systems. "Hand-held equipment is subject to greater extremes of operating temperature than are less portable systems. This can create a real problem, because you may find that you are operating outside the commercial temperature limits, but you can't afford the additional cost of military-grade

## QUALITY VME & MULTIBUS\* BOARDS WARRANTEED FOR 2 YEARS

and burn-in. A Z year limited warranty snows our confidence. And the results: Less than 1% are returned for repair with over 90% repaired and sent back in 24 49 bourn Torou this 24–48 hours. To you this means more satisfaction, less down time and fewer spares. Learn more about our quality boards, call our Marketing Manager, Peter Czuchra today! NIBYTE



#### THE OB68K/VSBC1™ VME SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

- Motorola 68000 12.5MHz 16/32 bit CPU (68010 and other speeds optional)
- 512KB of dual-access, zero-wait-
- state DRAM with parity
- (4) 28-pin ROM sockets
- (3) 16-bit counter/timers (2) Omnimodule<sup>™</sup> I/O sockets for a wide variety of I/O (ie. 4 serial
- ports, 40 parallel lines)
- DMA controller (optional)
  VME bus interrupt generator (optional)
- Optional 4 level bus arbiter
- Two year limited warranty



#### THE OB68K/VIO™ VME UNIVERSAL I/O BOARD

- (4) Omnimodule I/O sockets for a wide variety of I/O (ie. 8 serial ports, 80 parallel lines)
- One (1) interrupt per Omnimodule ((2) optional)
- Two year limited warranty



#### OB68K/ VME1-M" RUGGEDIZED VME SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

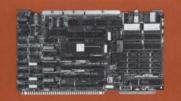
 Available with MIL STD 883B parts • 10MHz 68000 16/32 bit CPU

- (other speeds optional) (6) pairs of 28-pin sockets for
- ROM/RAM
- System controller functions
- (2) RS-232C serial ports using (1) 28530 SCC
- (2) 8-bit parallel I/O ports using (1) Z8536 CIO
- (3) 16-bit timer/counters (in Z8536)
- Omnibyte two year limited warranty



#### OB68K/ VME1" SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER ON THE VME BUS • 12.5MHz 68000 16/32 bit CPU

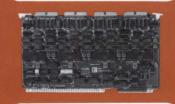
- (8) pairs of 28-pin sockets for RAM and ROM (up to 448K RAM or 896K ROM)
- (2) RS-232C serial ports using (1) 68681 DUART
- (2) 8-bit parallel I/O ports using (1) 68230 PI/T
- System controller functions are supported
- (7) Prioritized bus or auto vectored prioritized interrupts
- Omnibyte two year limited warranty



#### OB68K1A™ MULTIBUS SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

- 10MHz 68000 16/32 bit CPU 32K/128K/512K of zero-wait-state
- dual-ported RAM

- A triple 16-bit timer/counter
- (7) Prioritized-vectored interrupts
- Omnibyte two year limited warranty



#### OB68K/OCTAL<sup>™</sup> MULTIBUS SERIAL I/O BOARD

- (8) RS-232C or RS-422 serial I/O
- ports
- Individually programmable baud rates between 50 and 38.4K baud
  (4) 68681 DUART chips
- (4) Multi-function programmable 16-bit counter/timers
- Omnibyte two year limited warranty

#### OMNIBYTE CORPORATION 245 W. Roosevelt Road 245 W. KOOSEVEIC KOAG West Chicago, IL 60185-3790 In IL (312) 231-6880 Intl. Telex: 210070 MAGEX UR Fax No. (312) 231-7042 CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-638-5022

A Look At Today . . . A Vision Of Tomorrow.



#### OB68K/MSBC1™ MULTIBUS SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

- 12.5MHz 68000 16/32 bit CPU (other speeds and 68010 optional)
- 256K/512K/1M/2M bytes dualported; zero-wait-state RAM w/parity
- (4) RS-232C serial synchronous/ asynchronous multiprotocol
- I/O ports
  (1) iSBX\* expansion connector
- (4) 28-pin ROM sockets (up to 256KB)
- - Optional memory management Omnibyte two year limited
  - warranty





#### OB68K230™ MULTIBUS 96-BIT PARALLEL I/O TIMER BOARD

- 96 bits of software definable paral-
- lel I/O • (4) 68230 PI/T chips
- (4) 24-bit timers
- 35 sq. in. of prototyping area Omnibyte two year limited
  - warranty



• (2) 16-bit parallel ports

## **Over 3800 Standard Configurations** From Our New **VME SBC**



.......................

-----

. ......

.................

#### OB68K/VSBC1<sup>™</sup> With **OMNIMODULE™** I/O Modules

The OB68K/VSBC1 with its OMNIMODULE modular I/O and other options can be configured over 3800 unique ways. This gives you an off the shelf VME single board computer that is customized for your application.

Whether your quantity requirements are large or small, you get a cost effective board with just the features you need. And, you get it when you need it, without long lead times or custom engineering charges.

The standard features include: 12.5 MHz 68000

- 512KB of dual-access,
- zero-wait-state RAM with parity. (4) 28-pin ROM sockets (up)
- to 256KB).
- (3) 16-bit timer/counters.
  (2) OMNIMODULE I/O
- module sockets.

**Optional features include:** 10 MHz 68000 or 10 or 12.5

- MHz 68010.
- 2 or 4 channel DMA.
- VME bus interrupt generator (68154).
- 4 level VME BUS arbiter. Up to (2) OMNIMODULE I/O modules.

Fully loaded, even with 2 OMNIMODULE's, this board fits into just one VME slot.

#### Today your choice of **OMNIMODULE's include:**

- Kluge prototyping module
- (2) asynchronous
- RS232C serial ports. (2) synch/asynch RS232C serial ports. (2) asynchronous RS422 serial ports.

20/74L2414-18 ( 016511 ) 22 0000 41

AT ADVALTO TO A CONTRACT OF A

- (20) lines of parallel I/O. • And more to come! **OMNIMODULE I/O lines are** brought out to your choice of front panel or P2 connector.

For a free data sheet, to learn about the latest OMNIMODULE or to find out how you can have a custom SBC for your application, contact our Marketing Manager, Peter Czuchra at 1-800-638-5022 or (312) 231-6880 in Illinois. Send \$10.00 for a detailed technical manual or a copy of our OMNIMODULE specification.



A Look At Today . . . A Vision Of Tomorrow.

parts." Partitioning to spread out power dissipation can help in some cases.

In general, Diller believes that designers have to reassess their system architecture in the light of each new IC technology. "The switch from separate technologies to BiCMOS has major implications for portable systems," he says. "With these mixed technologies available, you shouldn't trust your old partitioning assumptions anymore."

Just as power management is critical at the system partitioning level, it's important within the IC. A whole range of techniques, from reducing frequency to putting subsystems to sleep, is used by chip designers in highly integrated semicustom work. Some of the most commonly used tools for managing power are cells with sleep modes and a range of fully static cells that can be halted for indefinite periods without loss of data. Exploiting these tools results in a chip with extremely sophisticated power-management functions.

One example of an existing design that has used a variety of power-management techniques is the new 32CG16 printer/display processor from National Semiconductor (Santa Clara, CA). "For applications such as portable facsimile machines, we felt it was imperative to manage power within the CPU," says Robert Freund, group director for microcomputer systems software at National.

One factor Freund claims can improve power

consumption is the instruction-level architecture of the CPU. "A rich complex-instruction-set computing architecture can significantly reduce the amount of code needed for a given task, decreasing the amount of static RAM the system must support. Also, the architecture must provide enough registers to maintain keep-alive data in a sleeping system, where the memory has been powered down and the CPU is on standby."

At the hardware level, the 32CG16's designers have taken several measures to conserve power. Implementation of a fully static CPU that could be halted between clocks proved impractical. So designers of the National chip opted to implement a standby mode. In standby, an on-chip clock divider, under software control, divides the clock frequency by eight. This cuts current dramatically. Selected portions of the CPU circuitry are allowed to sleep, so the CPU only has to clock parts of the chip needed for the instruction being executed.

Such thorough measures in power management indicate the seriousness with which system and chip designers are treating the requirements of portability. In a market where laptop PCs are beginning to replace some desktop machines, where spelling checkers and telephone directories are expected to fit in a vest pocket, and where digital radio receivers have to ride along on a pair of headphones, designing for power management may become a pervasive discipline among semicustom architects.

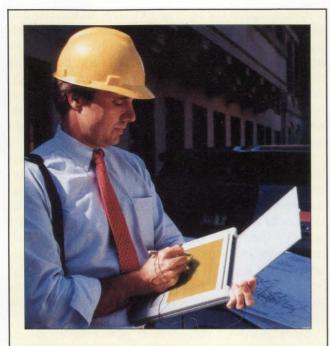
## Keyboards shrink and other options emerge to boost portability

#### John H. Mayer, Senior Associate Editor

In many respects, input technology has been the weak link in portable-computer design. Over the last five years, IC manufacturers have migrated to low-power, high-speed CMOS; switching power supply designers have turned to higher switching frequencies and surface-mount technology to boost density by a factor of two or three; and disk drive vendors have found ways to pack 20 Mbytes of hard disk storage into a 1-in.-high box. Meanwhile, input technology has remained relatively static.

True, some developments foreshadow dramatic change in the near future. For desktop systems, application developers are increasingly using the mouse as a fundamental input vehicle. Trackballs and bar-code readers are also being used more. For deskless systems, touch screens provide an attractive method of data input as a menu-selection or low-volume data-entry device. And voice recognition will likely one day redefine the role of the user.

But despite these promising technologies, the prevailing vehicle for input on portable systems continues to be the traditional keyboard or keypad—with evolutionary advances. Keyboard designs have steadily decreased in parts count, incorporated higher-reliability switches, and used more compact and efficient layouts. More and more frequently, keyboard designs feature intelligence and



Because keyboard space isn't always guaranteed in certain environments, other input options such as touch screens are often necessary. With Linus Technologies' Write-Top portable computer, for example, handwritten alphanumeric data, signatures and hand-drawn sketches are entered via a stylus.

memory on-board, and some desktop versions even add other input peripherals such as bar-code readers or touch pads. Ergonomic issues are also playing a larger role in keyboard design, as system designers begin to realize how a seemingly minor issue like keystroke feel can have a strong impact on a product's success.

Indeed, designers must consider a variety of attributes when selecting a keyboard. Keyboards are available as custom or off-the-shelf items in an assortment of styles, shapes and technologies. Designers must also consider the feel of a keystroke, the key profile, the length of key travel and even the design of the keytops and key legends.

The keyboard represents one of the two primary points of user-system interaction (the other being the display). For that reason, the feel of the keys on a keyboard can significantly affect user acceptance. Since the late 1970s, keyboard designers, pushed by user demand, have moved toward a tactile rather than linear feel. Unlike a linear switch, which progresses consistently to the bottom of a key's stroke, a tactile switch reaches a threshold of resistance, usually marked by a click, followed by a reduction in resistance. That peak resistance gives the operator a clear message that the switch has made contact. "Tactile feel is attractive because it gives the operator an indication of a switch closure without having to fully travel the switch," says Craig Moss, senior electrical engineer at Advanced Input Devices (Coeur d'Alene, ID). "As soon as an indication is given, the operator can get off the switch and move to the next key, thus enhancing throughput."

For low-cost, portable applications in harsh environments, conductive elastomer switches can provide complete environmental sealing while retaining the tactile feel of full-travel keyboards. Not only do these switches seal the keyboard from water, corrosion and dust, but they also withstand significant amounts of mechanical abuse.

Conductive elastomer keyboards come in two types: silicone rubber and nonsilicone elastomer. Rubber keyboards keep cost to a minimum, but their shortened life expectancy limits them to micromotion tasks. For high-speed data-entry applications, nonsilicone elastomer keyboards have life spans of up to 60 million operations.

Advanced Input Devices offers a keyboard that uses a thin elastomer sheet molded into dome shapes containing carbon pads. When pressed, the dome collapses and the carbon pad makes contact with a printed circuit board underneath, shorting the circuit and closing the x-y switch. The buckling action of the dome delivers a natural tactile feel without the use of springs or complicated return mechanisms. Once pressure is relieved, the dome's inherent nature returns it to its original shape. By reducing parts count, the switch not only increases reliability, but limits keyboard cost and weight.

Conductive-rubber keyboards like the SF62000 series from the Microsystems Division of Marconi (Hauppauge, NY) offer a similar tactile feel. Each keyboard uses a profiled one-piece silicone-rubber mat that covers a prestudded 1.6-mm metal plate, sealing the flexible-polymer, thick-film switch elements from the environment. A lip around the edge of the silicone-rubber molding provides an environmental seal between the keyboard and the front panel. The keyboards can be scrubbed down or cleaned in any manner. For maximum positioner/ connector versatility, a flexible, insulated tail fitted with a female 2.54-mm pitch plug connects with any male connector.

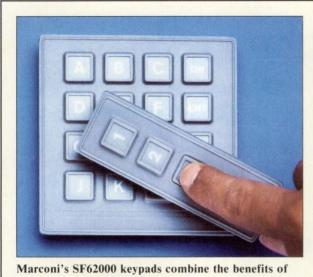
To provide tactile feedback, the silicone-rubber molding deforms when pressed and travels 1.4 mm. Inserts molded into the silicone rubber provide the moving-switch contacts. Each switch features a maximum contact bounce of 5 ms and a maximum contact resistance of 200  $\Omega$ . According to Marconi, the silicone rubber typically has a life span of 2 million operations. The series is configured in 4-, 12-

## 386/AT CHIP SET COMPARISON

	G-2	C&T
CHIP COUNT	3	7
PROCESSOR SPEED	25MHz	20MHz
ADDITIONAL CHIPS NEEDED FOR FULL SYSTEM MAXIMUM MEMORY	14 24MB	33 16MB
REGISTER PROGRAMMABLE CONF	GURATION	OPTIONS
REGISTER PROGRAMMABLE CONF MEMORY MANAGEMENT	FIGURATION 106	OPTIONS NOT EVEN CLOSE
		NOT EVEN
MEMORY MANAGEMENT	106	NOT EVEN CLOSE

We have one more number for you. 408/943-0224.





Marconi's SF62000 keypads combine the benefits of an environmentally secure rugged construction with the tactile feedback usually associated with full-travel keys. To meet military environments, the keypads operate over a  $-55^{\circ}$  to  $+125^{\circ}$  C range.

and 16-key keypads and a QWERTY keyboard. Custom versions are also available.

For truly low-cost implementations, few technologies can beat the standard membrane switch. The typical membrane switch sandwiches a sheet of polyester with holes in the contact areas between two layers of polyester film screened with a pattern of conductive silver inks. An overlay or keytop is attached to the top of the switch, and the entire package is attached to a rigid substrate.

Because of its sealed overlay, the switch is particularly advantageous in rugged environments. But its lack of tactile feel precludes it from fast dataentry tasks. In fact, this lack of tactile feel may drive designers away from the membrane switch even in settings that aren't speed-critical. At least one system designer has noted a recent trend by some printer manufacturers to move from membrane to other keyswitch technologies for setting printer options. "It's the stroke that really seems to be the determining factor," says Michel Burton, director of research and development at Datavue (Norcross, GA). "I think a lot of people just don't like the fact that the membrane switch doesn't move when you touch it."

To provide a full-travel feel with a membrane switch, vendors such as Keytronic (Spokane, WA) and Honeywell (El Paso, TX) offer keyboards in which the operator touches the membrane switch with a moving key. Honeywell mounts a rubber boot and a plunger mechanism over its contact and capacitance membrane switches. Called a silent tactile switch, the key gives a tactile feel but doesn't make an audible click.

One of the toughest challenges designers of portable systems face is implementing the functionality of a full keyboard in a constricted space. Most portable computer systems feature keyboards with 70 to 85 keys, well short of the 101 keys found on the popular IBM PC AT keyboard. "If you have a 79-key abbreviation, the market demands you have all the ways of generating every key and scan code that a 101-key keyboard provides," says Kevin Mankin, product development manager for Zenith Data Systems (Glenview, IL). Jim Bartlett, marketing manager at NEC (Wood Dale, IL), agrees. "To get the most use out of the space you have in a machine, you either have to use dual functions or become more creative in the way you lay things out."

Keyboard designers for portables have benefited from an early decision by IBM to put a function key, FN, on the lower left of its portable keyboard, notes Mankin. This particular key acts as a supershift key. It lets the designer combine, for example, FN with F1 and F2 on the portable keyboard to generate F11 and F12, which are found only on the larger, 101-key keyboards. "They could have screwed it up by moving the FN key to the desktops as well," he says. "But they kept it on the portables and made sure the software people wouldn't write special keys dependent on FN."

While adhering to the general space and weight limitations of a portable system's keyboard, the designer must provide the standard left-to-right spacing between keys and up-to-down spacing between rows found on typical desktops. "The size of the keyboard is pretty much fixed by the size of people's hands," claims Datavue's Burton.

There may be some ways around those limitations, however. One solution comes from Mechanical Enterprises (Herndon, VA). A direct replacement for the standard 101-key keyboard, its Microtype keyboard squeezes 100 keys into a footprint only  $10\frac{3}{4} \times 6$  in., or roughly 60 percent the size of the standard 101-key keyboard. With only the redundant "Enter" key left off, Microtype saves space by bending the rules a bit. "We kept the spacing left to right the same because if you tighten it up you can't touch type on it," says company president Robert Twyford. "But we shortened the distance row-to-row and took advantage of that shortening by bringing the number, cursor and function keys above the alphanumeric section." In addition, the design uses a smaller key size, 3/4 in. wide  $\times$  5/8 in. high. Normal key size is 3/4  $\times$  3/4 in. Another way of gaining space while providing full 101-key compatibility is through a separate numeric keypad. Zenith offers a numeric keypad option on all three of its portable computers. Initially intended to satisfy the accounting community, the company's keypad provides an exact duplication of the adding-machine format accountants traditionally use. As a byproduct, the combination keyboard-keypad provides dedicated keys comparable to a desktop version. "You can take a compact 79-key package and take it up to 103 keys," says Zenith's Mankin.

**F**or applications requiring quick menu selection and the repeated use of a few commands, touch screens offer an attractive input alternative in portable environments where desktop space isn't guaranteed. Touch screens are also useful in field environments, where portability is required and the user, often a technician, may not have complete knowledge of the portable test or measurement system in use. In addition, touch screens let the user focus on just the screen, rather than having to look from screen to keyboard while coordinating head and eye movements.

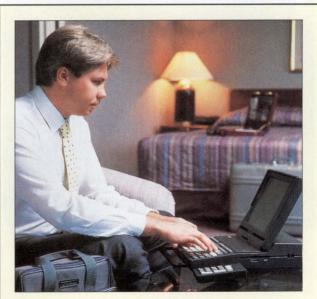
Four touch-screen technologies are being used. Optical, or infrared, panels cover the screen with a grid of invisible light beamed just in front of the display surface. Resistive overlay screens operate similarly to membrane keyswitches: a membrane substrate placed over the surface of the screen creates a uniform voltage gradient across the screen. Touching the screen causes electrical contact between the two layers of the substrate, sending a voltage measurement to the controller. Capacitive touch screens, on the other hand, have a glass substrate over the screen. When the screen is touched, the user's body capacitance activates the system. Surface-acoustic-wave screens, the fourth technology, transmit sound waves through a glass substrate. When a touch occurs, the pointing device absorbs a portion of the energy flowing in both the x and y directions, changing the energy that's measured at the surface.

Touch technology hasn't made dramatic inroads in portable systems for a number of reasons. For one, the screen's controller occupies a precious expansion slot and consumes some power. Image clarity has also been a concern. All touch systems that require a substrate placed on the system display involve some visual obstruction between the operator and the image on the screen. Some overlays on popular resistive-membrane screens can reduce light coming from the screen by 50 percent. For portable systems using marginally legible flat-panel displays, a loss in image clarity can be critical.

The image-clarity issue, together with cost and power issues, is a major reason why most touchpanel applications are on transportable rather than strictly portable instrumentation. Transportable systems usually aren't battery-powered and can afford to use power-hungry, yet bright, CRTs. One such example is the HP 16500 logic analyzer from Hewlett-Packard (Colorado Springs, CO). The HP 16500 features a very clean, button-free front panel. Instead of pushing keys and switches to set parameters and initialize operations, users operate the analyzer through a menu-intensive interface activated by an infrared touch system. Users can set parameters and initialize operations through a menu-intensive interface activated by touch.

The cost, power and image-clarity issues don't entirely rule out touch screens in flat-panel applications. Ohmeda (Englewood, CO), for example, mounts a customized infrared touch system from Carroll Touch (Round Rock, TX) on a  $512-\times 256$ pixel electroluminescent (EL) display as part of its multigas monitoring system. The monitor is wheeled into a patient's room or an operating room and is attached to a larger gas-generating machine. Medical personnel use the touch display to administer and monitor the level of gas.

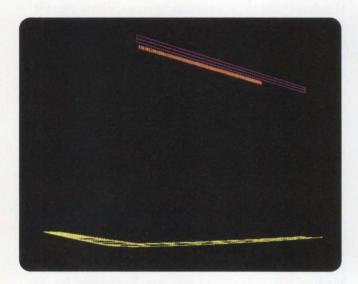
Linus Technologies (Reston, VA) carries the touch-screen idea a step further. The company's Write-Top is a portable 8088-based DOS computer



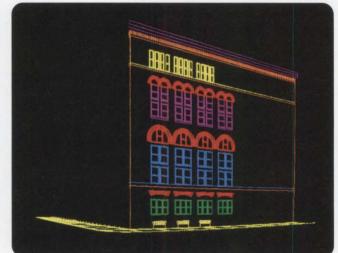
The addition of optional numeric keypads to laptop computers such as the Mitsubishi mp286L extends keyboard functionality to desktop levels. With the keyboard-keypad combination, compound actions on the base keyboard alone can be accessed with a single dedicated key.



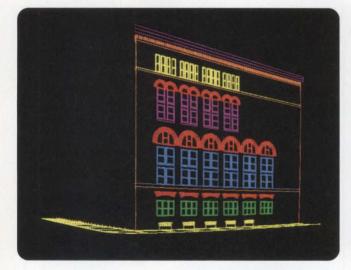
# In the time it takes other graphics engines to draw a few lines...



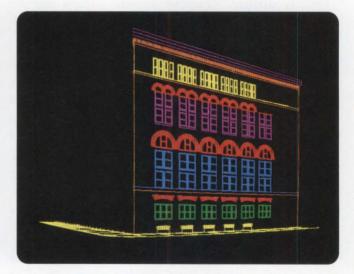
Texas Instruments TMS 34010 (2%)



AMD Am95C60 (17%)



Hitachi HD63484 (20%)



Intel 82786 (25%)

## ours gives you the whole picture.

#### THE FIRST FULLY PROGRAMMABLE GRAPHICS PROCESSOR WITH ON-CHIP ACCELERATION

You can have the fastest calculations in the world but if your system's graphics are slow, your system is slow. National's latest addition to its Advanced Graphics Chip Set – the DP8500 Raster Graphics Processor (RGP) – is the fastest graphics engine on the market.

This 20-Mhz CMOS chip features a bus cycle time of 100 nanoseconds on back-to-back vector and block operations.

It gives you blazing speed in line drawing, BitBLT, fills, polygons, character drawing, and windowing – regardless of the number of bit planes. It also controls screen refresh.

#### COMPLETE FLEXIBILITY

The RGP gives you the programmability of a general-purpose processor, so you can optimize your system for specific applications. Or differentiate it from your competitors through proprietary algorithms.

The RGP, with our DP8511 BitBLT processing unit, is also the only

National DP8500 Raster Graphics Processor

graphics solution that effectively allows you to select either planaror pixel-oriented operation onthe-fly. So you no longer have to lock yourself into one architecture or the other.

The RGP handles the very highest-resolution CRTs and printers, including laser printers. And it supports any type of memory.

It also gives you the right "hooks" and the right architecture for moving into 3D and solids modeling applications.

#### A COMPLETE SET OF CHIPS

Our Advanced Graphics Chip Set also includes

- two BitBLT processing units
- four video clock generators
- four video shift registers
- three video RAM controllers
- a growing list of video DACs

They're all part of National's unique modular approach — the only approach that addresses the complete graphics pipeline. And the only one with the performance and flexibility you need to carry you into the 1990s.

#### COMPLETE SUPPORT

We offer a wide range of software tools — including assembler, debugger, librarian, linker, software

utilities, graphics kernel packages, and a C compiler package.

Nova Graphics International is providing full support for graphics software standards, including GKS and CGI.

Check it all out for yourself with the DP850EB demo/evaluation board for only \$1495. Buy the board and we'll include a coupon good for ten free RGPs on your first order of 100 or more.

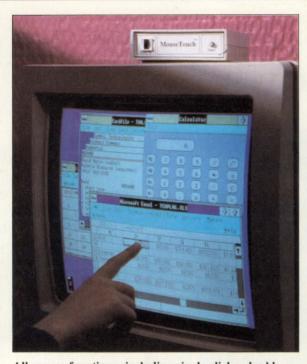
To order today, call National Semiconductor at (408) 721-5404. Or for a copy of our system-level comparison brochure, circle the reader service number.



CIRCLE NO. 33

©1988 National Semiconductor Corporation





All mouse functions, including single clicks, double clicks, and drag and cursor move operations, are executed by touch on Information Strategies' Mouse-touch. The high-resolution  $(4,096-\times 4,096$ -pixel) resistive-membrane screen from Elographics plugs directly into a serial mouse port.

that lets users write in script over its flat display. The system places a transparent digitizer over a supertwist, EL-backlight liquid crystal display. Users write directly on the display with a stylus, and a symbol-recognition algorithm recognizes the symbols based on a preestablished dictionary and translates them into ASCII.

"We take a sequence of points that is your writing, compare it to a lookup table of previously entered patterns and find the match," explains Ralph Sklarew, research and development director for Linus Technologies. "Then we take that character and stuff it in a keyboard buffer." Weighing only 9 lb, Write-Top is easily portable and sports 640 kbytes of internal static RAM, a memory card port, an optional 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>-in. disk drive, a modem and a keyboard interface.

As touch-screen resolution increases, designers can move to denser menu interfaces and input by devices more precise than the fingertip. Microtouch Systems (Woburn, MA) has developed an input device with light-pen functionality that's highly applicable to portable applications. Called the Penpoint Tablet, it's the first light-pen-type device designed for use with LCD, EL and plasma flatpanel displays. The low-cost transparent tablet also comes in a curved version for CRT environments.

The tablet combines a transparent glass sensor that mounts over the display with a low-power controller and a lightweight passive stylus. A durable resistive coating bonded to the surface of the glass sensor allows for almost complete light transmission. Power consumption doesn't restrict this input device from portable applications—the tablet consumes less than 0.1 W. Microtouch will also sell the sensor and stylus without the controller to OEMs desiring to build their own electronics.

Although portable systems offer many advantages, their very transportability can limit the use of certain input options. The best examples are the "point and pick" tools increasingly used by application developers. The ease-of-use of graphicsoriented interfaces like the Windows development environment developed by Microsoft (Redmond, WA) and the success of the Macintosh computer from Apple Computer (Cupertino, CA) have convinced many application developers of the benefits of the mouse as a fundamental input device. Complex applications like CAD and CAE use such input tools to simplify user interaction with the system. But how does one use a mouse on a portable system that's no longer tied to a desktop?

One solution may come from Information Strategies (Richardson, TX). That company's Mousetouch bundles a touch screen from Elographics (Oak Ridge, TN) with a specialized controller board to deliver complete emulation of all mouse functions. The touch screen plugs directly into a serial mouse port and offers complete mouse functionality without any application development, additional drivers or programming.

The screen used is Elographics' Accutouch, a high-resolution,  $4,096 \times 4,096$ -pixel resistive-membrane screen. Users imitate the mouse by simply touching the screen, similar to a single-click function on a traditional mouse. Two touches of the screen generates a double click. For drag operations, users hold their finger to the screen and move it to the desired location. "We have some timing algorithms that determine if you're in drag mode. If so, they automatically turn on our screaming mode, a function equivalent to holding down the button on a mouse," says John Baker, president of Information Strategies.

At present, Mousetouch is only compatible with desktops, including the Macintosh II, the IBM PC, PC XT and PC AT family, and 80386-based systems. But Information Strategies is moving quickly to accommodate the flat screens on portable sys-



## **TEK'S 1241 MICRO ANALYSIS** SYSTEM: AT \$9,950, THE CHIPS ARE REALLY STACKED IN YOUR FAVOR!

Tek's 1241 microprocessor analysis system includes the Tek 1241 Logic Analyzer. The micro support package of your choosing. Plus performance analysis, storage and communications options. At a total price of \$9,950. If you're looking for a system to minimize vour risk and maximize your return, this is the package you can bet on.

It's proven. The 1241 is known and accepted worldwide as the best of the leading

logic analyzers.

It supports more than 45 microprocessors, microcontrollers and digital signal processors. That's more than any other logic analyzer. You can add additional micro support for as little as \$400.

4

-

#### It comes with a specialist.

Tek's dedicated logic analysis sales and applications engineers give you expert support whenever you need it.

It's the best deal on the table. For immediate value and long-term practicality,

nothing else can touch it.

Call us. Talk to vour local Tek sales representative, or call 1-800-245-2036 for more informa-

tion about the total Tek 1241 package.



**CIRCLE NO. 34 FOR LITERATURE CIRCLE NO. 35 FOR DEMONSTRATION**  tems. "It makes sense for portable applications because in a portable application you don't want to carry a mouse around with you," says Baker. "The only difference with a flat screen is that you use a light and flexible plastic touch screen rather than a glass-membrane screen."

The plastic screens, called Duratouch, are designed for use with EL, gas plasma and liquid crystal displays, and they're built in  $4 - \times 8$ -in. and  $6 - \times$ 

LCDs make the leap to display of choice for low-cost portables

#### David Lieberman, Senior Editor

Today's three dominant display technologies for portable computing—liquid crystal (LCD), plasma (also known as gas discharge), and thin-film electroluminescent (TFEL)—have changed considerably within just a few years and continue to evolve. In the display arena, yesterday's truisms can quickly become passe. LCD, for example, no longer necessarily means a low-cost display of a correspondingly low aesthetic quality, nor does plasma or TFEL necessarily mean an overly expensive and power-hungry display. The old distinctions among flat-panel alternatives have started to blur. Tomorrow's incremental improvements and the development of new display technologies will likely keep this a dynamic market.

It's been about seven years since the first CRTbased portable computers appeared and about four since full-screen flat-panel portables made their debut and—by virtue of their slim profile, light weight and battery operability—forever changed the perception of portability. Just two years later, the inferior optical quality of standard twistednematic (TN) LCD technology for a 25-line  $\times$  80character display was giving portability a bad name, though improved thick-film EL backlights were giving the technology a slight aesthetic boost and the ability to operate under dim ambient lighting conditions. At that time, there were rumors of a new technology—the supertwisted birefringence effect (SBE), or supertwist LCD—that might chal-

9-in. formats. As on any resistive-membrane touch screen, the screen membranes consist of two thin sheets of plastic with transparent, conductive coatings on the facing sides of the plastic sheets. An array of clear, tiny elastic dots is sandwiched between the sheets, holding the sheets 0.001 in. apart. When a finger or stylus touches the screen, the outer sheet makes electrical contact with the inner sheet at the touched position.

lenge the dominance of the TN display by significantly improving readability.

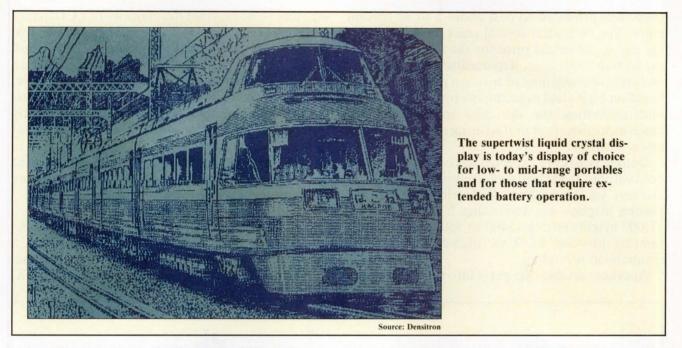
We're now in the heyday of the supertwist LCD, which rapidly replaced the TN LCD as the display technology of choice for low- and medium-cost portables and portables capable of long-term battery operation. With the appearance, however, of a new type of LCD—variously called neutral, neutralized, compensated and double-twist LCD—at this year's Spring Comdex and at this year's Society for Information Display conference, it looks as if the supertwists will soon be challenged.

The optics of supertwisted LCD molecules treat one narrow band of light differently from all the others, over- or under-rotating it in relation to the rest of the spectrum. "That one band is the stray band that gives the display its characteristic tinge," explains Kevin Mankin, product development manager at Zenith Data Systems.

Though the supertwist LCD makes for a substantially more readable display than a TN, its coloration (most commonly a blue tinge but, in some models, green, yellow or red) hasn't been well received by some segments of the user community, according to Jim Aden, vice-president and general manager of the Electron Tube Division of Hitachi America (Schaumburg, IL).

"Supertwisted LCDs improved contrast and viewing angle substantially and created a lot of excitement," says Aden. "Because of them, LCDs made a quantum leap forward in terms of acceptance. But one of their inherent problems is their coloration, and many people—engineers, marketing staff and users alike—were never comfortable with the color cosmetically." The temperature sensitivity of the supertwists, which causes them to darken perceptibly after a few hours of use, is also something some users have never gotten used to, according to Dave Matthews, national distributor sales manager at Sharp Electronics (Mahwah, NJ).

The double-twist display achieves its superior readability from the addition of an extra LCD layer that recaptures the light component lost in super-



twist. Though electronically passive, the compensating layer is always optically active, reorienting all bands of light to the same polarity to get brighter brights and darker darks than supertwists. "No matter what stray band the supertwist has," says Mankin, "the second layer will recapture the stray and give maximum contrast ratio."

The double twist is a black (or, at least, very deep blue) on white display whose color correspondence to paper and ink (still the dominant means of storing and sharing information) has a lot of aesthetic appeal. As Matthews says, "Double twist gives you double the contrast and a much cleaner looking background." Essentially, it looks like a printed page. The first double-twist screens appeared this spring—in 10½- and 11-in. diagonals, respectively—on a new high-end portable from Zenith and on the first portable offering from the Computer Systems Division of Mitsubishi Electronics America (Torrance, CA).

The readability demonstrated by double-twist LCD monitors is reportedly excellent and, says Mankin, it approaches or equals that of a CRT. "We watched the use of portables being hampered by poor readability," says Jens Moder, product manager at Mitsubishi. "But when we saw this display, we knew the time for the portable had come."

But double-twist LCDs (many of which are double supertwists) aren't without drawbacks. In these displays, it's primarily the greater twist angle of the LCD molecules—from 180° to 270°, compared to 90° for TN—that enhances their ability to efficiently block and transmit light. Yet the supertwisting and untwisting of molecules typically come at

the cost of response time, and many of these displays have some difficulty providing smooth scrolling and cursor movement. "The greater twist and longer resistance to change buys you contrast," Mankin says, "but you have to pay attention to the circuitry to make sure that your response time isn't suffering."

Also, while backlighting is an enhancement that users have come to demand for TN and supertwist LCDs, it's an absolute necessity for the highcontrast, black-on-white double twist. "If you tried to use the double twist in a reflective mode, you'd need an awful lot of incoming light to make it readable," says Matthews.

The double twists also tend to need more intense backlighting than the familiar thick-film EL lamp can provide, fueling a movement to the fluorescent tube—which, of course, involves trade-offs (see "Let there be backlighting" on p 80). The high contrast of double twists and the larger screen sizes that this contrast permits makes greater demands on backlighting in terms of both brightness and coverage. The extra compensating layer of the double twist also contributes to light attenuation.

In addition, points out Colin McManus, engineering vice-president at Digital Electronics (Hayward, CA), "The temperature range of enhanced LCDs is still relatively narrow, but it's probably adequate for most operating environments."

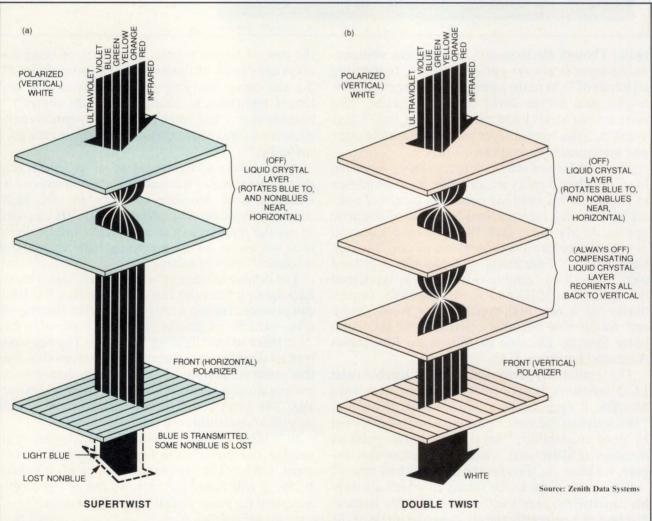
The other major trade-off of the double twists and supertwists is price. Full-screen TN displays were priced at about \$150 to \$175 in OEM quantities a few years ago, and the new supertwists were then projected to cost about 5 to 10 percent more. Yet, even after several years down the learning curve, the actual price for the supertwists is in the \$200 to \$300 range. Reportedly, the LCD manufacturers liberally quoted forward pricing that they based on high-yield expectations for the supertwist, underestimating the difficulty in achieving the much more precise manufacturing tolerances of the newer displays.

Double twists are expected to cost about \$400 even without the manufacturability and yield of the displays yet established. And prices for EL and plasma displays are descending from the \$800 to \$1,000 heights into the \$400 to \$600 range. So the familiar low-cost LCD vs. high-cost EL/plasma comparison is eroding.

Another variable that plays into the display pric-

ing story is the fact that the majority of LCD manufacturers are Japanese. Those in high-volume production are seeing good economies of scale, and they've been rigorous in reducing production costs—by using denser driver chips, for example, and by implementing chip-on-flex or chip-on-glass driver mounting and so forth. But the greatly changed yen/dollar ratio has washed out much of the gain. Add to this dramatic price reductions in TFEL, and, says Mankin, "While TFEL used to cost three times what LCD cost, it has become more like a 50 percent premium."

The differential in power between TFEL and LCD has also changed dramatically within a relatively short time. The major TFEL manufacturers—Sharp, Planar Systems (Beaverton, OR)



The familiar tinge of the supertwist liquid crystal display (a) occurs because the liquid crystal molecules polarize one band of light differently from the others. Typical coloration is dark blue on light blue, a combination that hasn't been well received by some users. The compensating layer of the double-twist LCD (b) reorients all bands to the same polarization, more efficiently blocking or transmitting light, resulting in a black-on-white display.

# This year, you'll hear a lot of claims that "systems" design automation has arrived.

#### At Mentor Graphics, we know better. <sup>layout a</sup> Do ye And so do our customers. <sup>layout a</sup> Are y

#### They preach. We practice.

Skeptical about "systems" electronic design automation?

You should be. Because in many cases, it's a triumph of form over content. In the end, there's only one practical yardstick for evaluating a systems design solution. And that's how many successful products it has produced.

Apply this measure and the field narrows dramatically. Essentially, down to a single vendor.

Mentor Graphics.

For over five years, our customers have been turning out sophisticated board products with our EDA tool set.

#### Test their claims.

Here are some interesting (and essential) questions that you should ask any potential EDA vendor:

Does your tool set have a common

ics, database and user interface? Does it extend from design definition through to PCB layout and output to manufacturing?

Do you have more ASIC libraries supported on your workstation than any other EDA vendor? Can you include ASICs in board simulations?

Are your tools capable of managing over 1000-page product documentation projects from start to finish?

Have you integrated mechanical packaging and analysis into the electronic design and layout process?

Anything less than a perfect score is a total loss. And a perfect score does not mean just a check in every box. Each item must be backed with the production-proven performance only Mentor Graphics can provide.

## Experience makes the difference.

When we speak about systems design automation, we speak from experience. We have the largest customer base in the electronic design automation industry. And with good This 32-bit processor board was designed and simulated on **Mentor Graphics** workstations by Sequent Computer Systems for its multi-processor Symmetry computer system. It contains over 175 IC components including 80386 processors, a 14,000gate standard cell and two 10,000gate arrays.

reason. Over 70% are repeat customers who've realized genuine value added from our products and seek to expand their competitive advantage.

It's all part of a vision unique to Mentor Graphics, the leader in electronic design automation. Let us

show you where this vision can take you.

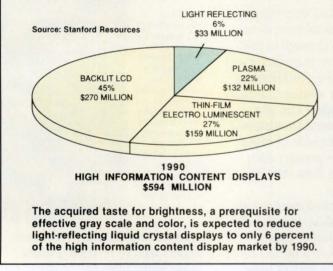
Call us toll-free for an overview brochure and the number of your nearest sales office. Phone 1-800-547-7390. (In Oregon, call 284-7357).

Uourideas. Our experience.

#### Let there be backlighting

hile the flat-panel display design decision used to be one between light-emitting (plasma and thin-film electroluminescent) and light-reflecting (liquid crystal) displays, user demand for LCDs with backlighting has, in one sense, eliminated the distinction. "There's been a tremendous movement toward backlighting in the last couple of years," says Jim Aden, vice-president of the Electron Tube Division of Hitachi America (Schaumburg, IL), "from the smallest LCDs that can use LEDs or incandescent backlighting to high information content LCDs using a thick-film EL lamp or a CCT." What's commonly called CCT (cold cathode tube) is "just a fancy name for a fluorescent tube without a heater in it," explains Dave Matthews, national sales manager at Sharp Electronics (Mahwah, NJ).

Now that backlighting has become more or less a necessity, designers are left with a new decision:



and Finlux (Cupertino, CA)—have replaced their early asymmetric drive schemes with LCD-like symmetric drive schemes using newly developed driver ICs from such companies as Texas Instruments (Dallas, TX), Siliconix (Santa Clara, CA), Supertex (Sunnyvale, CA) and Sprague Electric (Worcester, MA).

Symmetric drive permits the use of lower-voltage column drivers. In addition to being expensive, "high-voltage column drivers waste most of the power in the display," says McManus of Digital Electronics. "And since wasted power varies as the square of the voltage, you can get the same brightness level with a great deal less power if you balance the charges."

The symmetric drive technique was initially implemented to solve a problem TFEL had with retained images, according to Rolland Von Stroh, vice-president of marketing at Planar. If the imhow to backlight the LCD they've chosen. The EL vs. CCT backlight decision is one fraught with trade-offs. While the CCT backlight has a slight edge in power, the EL backlight has the edge in price. The CCT is brighter and far more efficient (in lumens/W) than EL, delivering more white light for equivalent power.

But, cautions John Eng, LCD product manager at Panasonic (Secaucus, NJ), "EL doesn't appreciably change the thickness of a standard LCD panel, while CCT probably needs an additional half-inch in depth and it weighs a good deal more." Also, the CCT requires a light-diffusing system, which the planar EL lamp doesn't. On the other hand, the CCT reportedly has a 20,000-hr life, while EL lives about half as long. Until the next generation of thick-film EL backlights show up, the CCT will enjoy a clear advantage.

Another advantage of the CCT is that users can control brightness levels, while EL "can't be properly dimmed to user specification," says Aden. An EL backlight can be turned off, however, and the LCD can be operated in reflective mode, giving the user the option of extended battery operation when sufficient ambient light is available. "You could shut a CCT off, but you wouldn't be able to see a doubletwist display," says Matthews. "It would be possible to put a transflector in front of the CCT and use the display with the backlight on or off, but this set-up would diminish the available light when the CCT's on, so nobody's really doing that."

Brightness is more than an aesthetic necessity these days; whether for LCD, TFEL or plasma displays, it's the path to success in future portables. "No-compromise" portables that deliver desktop performance need gray scale, and future portable workstations will need color. Brightness is a prerequisite for the effective implementation of both.

age of a menu or command line, for example, was maintained on-screen for long periods of time, it was likely to become a permanent fixture. Besides solving this problem, symmetric drive provides an important side benefit: lower power demand, and hence lower subsystem and overall system cost.

This side benefit is important because the bane of the light-emitting displays has been their need for high-voltage and/or high-current drivers—both are high-cost parts that are also relatively powerinefficient. Though driver density continues to increase and per-line cost continues to decline, the drivers still represent the major price and power dilemma of the light-emitting displays. As Von Stroh explains, "It takes just 2 W to light a halfpage TFEL panel; the rest of the power that's required is due to the inefficiency of stepping voltages and moving signals around."

All in all, with new drivers, drive schemes and

# The ultimate service call.

### How major electronics companies avoid the software that causes it.

Today's embedded microcomputer systems face real-time operating conditions that are out of this world, both literally and figuratively. Complex 32-bit microprocessors must react almost instantaneously to a vast range of real-time control situations, from satellite communications to automobile engines.

So how do major electronics manufacturers ensure their software is right the first time? Simple. They turn to MicroCASE, the first name in embedded software development tools.

The MicroCASE Software Analysis Workstation (SAW) gives software engineers a single tool that spans debug, optimization and test of embedded code. All in CIRCLE NO. 37 FOR LITERATURE CIRCLE NO. 54 FOR DEMONSTRATION real time. All non-statistically. The result? Unprecedented accuracy when measuring your code's behavior in the target system.

"Witbout MicroCASE, it would bave been impossible to measure the performance of our data packet network."

- Network Development Engineer

And the SAW supports major 32-bit

microprocessors, like the 68020 and the 80386.





P.O. Box 1309 • Beaverton, OR 97075

Photo courtesy of NASA.

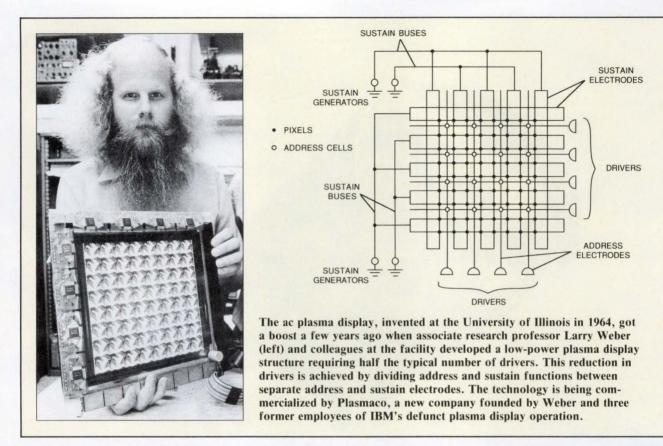
Along with a host of others. And multiple languages, like C, Pascal and Ada.

"The SAW is a very good tool to monitor the efficiency of real-time software for ISDN applications."

— Telecomm Software Engineer

Along with the SAW, MicroCASE supplies a comprehensive tool set covering both the code and test phases of embedded software development. Including compilers, software debuggers, emulators, and logic analyzers.

Let us show you why real-time software developers everywhere are turning to MicroCASE. To discuss your embedded software needs, or for free technical literature, call: **1-800-547-4445** 



other incremental improvements, the power to run a TFEL panel has dropped as much as 40 percent from two years ago—from about 25 W maximum to about 15 W maximum. All of the TFEL companies and some ac plasma display manufacturers are working on energy-recovery schemes, and some of them have already implemented them. Typically, these power reclamation techniques, implemented with an extremely simple inductive circuit, take the power that was formerly vented to the atmosphere and recycle it to drive the display.

"There's still a lot of power lost to inefficiency in the circuitry," says Matthews, "and we can get down to under 10 W by further enhancing powersaving circuitry and with better driver, perhaps CMOS, technology. There's still a lot of room for improvement in the electronics. Everybody in TFEL pretty much uses the same types of materials; today, the black magic lies in the driver technology and power-saving circuitry."

The dc plasma display has enjoyed good success in the portable marketplace and elsewhere and—with driver advances, some chip-on-glass packaging, economies of scale, and maturity—it's been able to maintain a price advantage (though diminishing) over TFEL. Aesthetically, red-and-red dc plasma is perceived as less readable than red-

and-black ac plasma or yellow-and-black TFEL, especially as far as contrast is concerned. And, as far as power is concerned; the power penalty of dc plasma is still upwards of 30 W. Moreover, unlike TFEL and ac plasma, dc plasma isn't a capacitive display technology and so isn't a candidate for energy recovery. Though the power drain of a fullscreen dc plasma display is only about 12 W in typical conditions, the maximum figure is the one that determines power supply requirements, points out Planar's Von Stroh.

Schemes are afoot, however, to enhance the contrast and lower the power drain of dc plasma displays. A great deal of effort is also going into gray scale and color. Two years ago, there was no grayscale dc plasma. Last year, Panasonic (Secaucus, NJ) introduced a four-level display; this year, a 16level model. And hybrid plasma/phosphor displays—being developed at many companies—were demonstrated by Panasonic this year in both green and amber versions.

Unlike the dc plasma display, ac plasma hasn't had much of an effect on the portable marketplace lately. One strength of the techonology—relatively easy scaling up to very large sizes—has seemed to suit it better for fixed operation. A new company called Plasmaco (Highland, NY), however, has stated its intention to establish ac plasma as a player in the full-screen marketplace. "The aesthetic quality of the ac plasma display has always made it very desirable," says Jim Kehoe, Plasmaco president, "but customers weren't willing to pay double the price for it."

Plasmaco-founded by ac plasma guru Larry Weber, associate research professor at the Computer-Based Education Research Laboratory at the University of Illinois (Champaign-Urbana), and three former employees of IBM's defunct plasma display division—comes to the game armed with the division's manufacturing expertise, equipment and patent licenses. The company is also equipped with Weber's Independent Sustain and Address (ISA) display structure and an energy-recovery technique. The ISA scheme permits the use of lower-current drivers and requires half the number of drivers of a comparable standard display. A major appeal of the ISA structure is that it can be built "through a simple electrode mask change that doesn't require any panel manufacturing process changes," Weber says.

In a traditional ac plasma display, a single set of X-Y electrodes serves both address and sustain functions, and the sustain function has no place in pixel selection. In operation, the address voltage turns pixels on, while the sustain voltage (applied to the entire panel) maintains selected pixels in an "on" condition.

The ISA scheme separates the address and sustain functions. With ISA, each address electrode services a pair of sustain electrodes, which form the actual pixels; only the address electrodes require driver ICs. The ISA structure consists of address cells (the intersection of X-Y address electrodes) and pixels (the intersection of X-Y sustain electrodes); each address cell is charge-coupled to the four pixels that are surrounding it. The sustain electrodes in the panel are connected to sustain voltage generator circuits, which control the phase of signals to determine which of the four pixels in a group will be selected.

According to Weber, the sustain generators of the new structure can be built using inexpensive discrete circuitry, and busing the sustain voltage lets four of the circuits (two for the X axis, two for the Y) handle a plasma panel of any size.

In addition to using ISA, the Plasmaco panels will use inductive energy reclamation. "Most 512- $\times$ 512-pixel panels lose 10 W charging and discharging pixels, but we think we can get that down to 1 W," Weber says.

The current dominance of LCD, TFEL and plasma in the portable marketplace doesn't assure their dominance in days to come; too many other promising flat-panel technologies are waiting in the wings. But regardless of whether one of the three turns out to be the ultimate portable display technology of tomorrow, the maturation of these displays has changed one major decision for designers of portables. Whereas a few years ago, the primary portable display issue boiled down to the CRT vs. the flat-panel display, it has now become a matter of choosing among the flat-panel displays.

## Mass-storage options rise to the challenges of size, ruggedness

#### Tom Williams, Western Managing Editor

Meeting the requirements of portable systems ruggedness, small size, high capacity and low power—is especially difficult for mass-storage peripherals. Disk drives, particularly hard disk drives, are mechanically delicate and much more sensitive to shock, vibration and contamination than are many other system parts. It's not surprising that as systems become smaller, manufacturers are not only looking for ways to make traditional means of mass storage meet more rigid requirements, but are also exploring alternative, nonmechanical means of removable storage, including bubble memory and battery-backed memory cards and cartridges.

The issue of designing for portability isn't limited to laptop computers; it also extends to those systems that require mobility and are used in harsh environments. Such systems may be mounted or built into aircraft, ships or trucks, or may be dragged around a factory floor or oil field. The need for removability in harsh environments is forcing system designers to look for alternatives to Winchester and floppy drives in such situations. And, eventually, some technologies such as battery-backed memory cards, developed in response to the need for ruggedness, may even replace the mechanical floppy disk drive in office applications.

Laptop computers that use 32-bit microprocessors, such as the new Turbosport 386 from Zenith Data Systems (Glenview, IL), have storage demands that match those of desktop systems, according to Alan Kronisch, engineering projects manager for Conner Peripherals (San Jose, CA). Currently, the highest capacity hard disk in such a system is the "power miser" 40-Mbyte drive used in the Turbosport. This drive has a typical power consumption of 2 W. Jointly developed by Zenith and Conner Peripherals, it's a modified version of the Conner 432 40-Mbyte 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>-in. drive. The new drive has a modified controller that includes more CMOS parts to save power, and it uses power-management commands that partially or fully power down the drive when it's not in use.

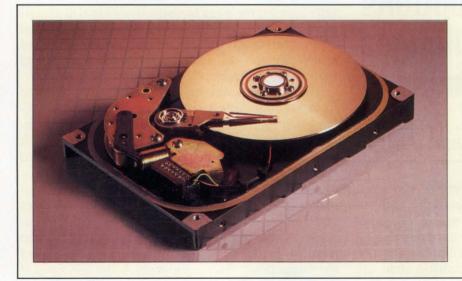
Conner is also shipping a compact,  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -in. 20-Mbyte Winchester, the CP-3022, which incorporates a built-in interface that can be tailored to IBM's PC AT or Personal System/2, or to the small computer system interface (SCSI). When the 1-in.high drive receives a command asking for data, it enters spin-up mode; it takes about 5 s before the disk is spinning at the right speed for data access. This spin-up mode consumes as much as 9 W of power for a short part of its spin-up cycle. The drive consumes only 2 W, however, in idle mode (that is, when the drive isn't reading, writing or seeking, but the spindle motor is running at speed).

In order to even further conserve power in battery-operated systems, drive manufacturers are coming up with programmable option modes that let the user trade system performance for battery life. The CP-3022, for example, has a standby mode, in which the drive consumes only 0.5 W. In the standby mode, the spindle motor and all electronics except the interface control are shut down. The drive will enter standby mode if it doesn't receive any commands within the time-out interval set by the user, which can be between 15 s and 18 min. The typical time chosen is about 5 min, according to Kronisch. A sleep mode, using only 0.4 W, turns the entire drive off, requiring a reset signal from the host to start up again.

Another 20-Mbyte Winchester designed for use in laptop systems is Litedrive II from CMS Enhancements (Tustin, CA). Litedrive II uses a separate controller board with a bus interface that can be tailored to suit a variety of laptop systems. It consumes 4.58 W in idle mode and, like the Conner 3022, has a sleep mode. Stoplite, a software utility, can be used to set time-outs to shut down Litedrive II and restart it when access is required.

To best use the programmable power-saving strategies of Winchesters in battery-powered systems, users must make some intelligent choices about the needs of their applications for immediate response vs. power consumption. Since an electric motor uses a lot more current when powering up than when idling, recognizing the optimal way of handling time-outs may be beyond the grasp of the average user, thus making it a matter of mere guesswork. On the other hand, many users are capable of making the decision to shut down the hard drive altogether during an application that doesn't require the hard drive except to load the program and perhaps save the results upon completion.

While there's no viable alternative to hard disk drives in their price-per-megabyte range, there are removable—and hence portable—memory technologies that can equal or surpass the capacity and performance of floppy drives. The price for



The CP-3022 Winchester disk drive from Conner Peripherals packs 20 Mbytes into a package a mere 1 in. high, making it the thinnest drive available. It can be manufactured with a variety of interfaces, including IBM PC AT and SCSI. Power-management commands let the user optimize disk availability and power consumption.



Guido Galli Chief Scientist Magnesys

#### Bubble memory overcomes "too expensive" tag

Bubble memory has historically been viewed as Because it's a solid-state memory, no moving parts are required for operation. In addition, it offers unlimited read/write cycles and requires no batteries to maintain data. But there have been arguments against the use of bubble memory, especially concerning its cost and its ability to operate over wide temperature ranges.

Although the problem of having a too-narrow temperature range appears to be a technical one, the solution has been one of both technology and cost. Through design improvements in its bubble-memory components, Magnesys (Santa Clara, CA) has manufactured bubble-memory dies that operate in an uncompensated mode in  $-40^{\circ}$  to  $+85^{\circ}$ C temperature ranges. Further efforts, however, were required before this basic technology development could be commercialized.

Many manufacturers of bubble-memory devices have been unable to provide uncompensated products with such wide operating temperature ranges because manufacturing processes limit their ability to both test and sort individual dies in the early stages of component manufacture. These manufacturers have paid the high cost of gadolinium gallium garnet (GGG) wafers (\$350 to \$400 for a 4in. wafer) required to produce bubble memory, only to scrap a large portion of materials due to low yields. This initial high cost of the GGG wafer and the high scrap rates have caused bubble-memory prices to remain higher than those of competitive silicon devices.

In order to reduce costs, manufacturers of bubble memory must be able to fully test each individual die before it's cut out of the wafer. If they don't, they add significant cost to the dies by performing packaging steps before even minimal functionality can be tested. As a result, a single bad die in a multiple-die package can result in the loss of good dies. This has led to an increase in component cost for multiple-die packaging as well as an increase in system cost through the use of multiple single-die packages. Using individually packaged 1-Mbit devices to manufacture a 1-Mbyte system, for example, requires eight complete, packaged components, a number that can be cut in half or less by using multiple-die packages. The packaging cost for bubble memory includes the integration of permanent magnets as well as materials that are more expensive than other semiconductor products. These secondary costs add more to the already high basic cost of bubble memory. But by testing and matching multiple dies at the wafer level, Magnesys has been able to significantly reduce the raw production cost of bubblememory components. Dies can be sorted so that product pricing can be related to the yield of devices with various temperature ranges.

The highest die yields are in devices with a constrained operating temperature in the 0° to 50° C "standard" range. These are also the least expensive. A lower yield of dies operating over a 0° to 70° C "industrial" range is available. And there's an even lower yield of dies operating in the -20° to 70° C "extended" range. The lowest yield of dies operates over the -40° to 85° C "severe" range and usually is required only by military customers that are operating in extremely severe environments. Severe-temperature devices are, of course, the most expensive.

The lower production cost as well as the sorting at the wafer level have made bubble memory pricecompetitive with other nonvolatile semiconductor technologies such as battery-backed static RAM. Industry pricing, for example, for 720 kbytes of battery-backed SRAM integrated into a PC card ranges from \$500 to \$900, depending on the power requirements of the components used. Because of the operational limitations of batteries over temperature, battery-backed SRAM is an effective nonvolatile memory choice only over the 0° to 50° C temperature range. Because of Magnesys' sorting and testing process, the company is able to offer an equivalent-capacity, PC-based product for a single-quantity price of \$713, declining to under \$500 in volume.

At the other extreme of temperatures,  $-40^{\circ}$  to  $85^{\circ}$  C, these manufacturing techniques have allowed equivalent levels of price competitiveness. Alternative technologies such as severe-temperature EEPROM and low-capacity militarized disks are available at prices of around \$8,000/Mbyte, while bubble memory from Magnesys is competitively priced at under \$5,000/Mbyte or less at capacities of 5 to 10 Mbytes.

such memories is higher than that of floppy drives, but it's offset by the needed high data reliability under hostile environmental conditions.

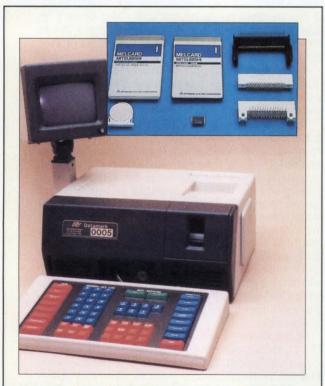
One such technology possibly making a come-

back is bubble memory. One reason bubble memory failed to catch on when it was first introduced was that the bubble-memory ICs were very difficult to integrate into a working memory subsystem, re-



The Targa FD4500A nonvolatile cartridge RAM drives are electronically compatible with halfheight,  $5\frac{1}{4}$ -in. floppy drives and controllers. Cartridges with capacities of 360 and 720 kbytes are available. The drive can be used with an existing floppy controller in the system, and the system can boot from the cartridge drive just like from a floppy drive.

quiring both digital and analog engineering expertise. Very few customers had the resources to effectively use the chips as delivered by the semiconduc-



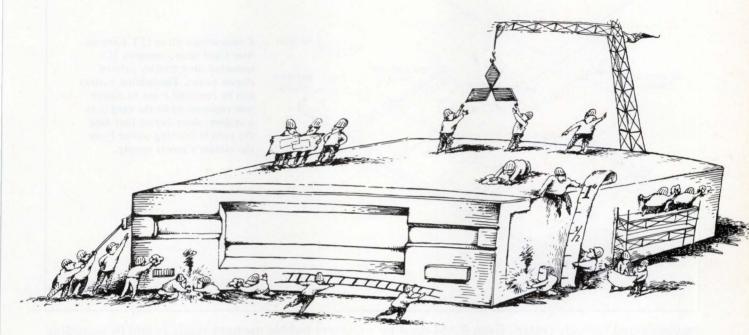
Melcard memory cards from Mitsubishi can store up to 512 kbytes of static RAM, one-time programmable ROM or masked ROM. Cards and connectors are available with 8- or 16-bit-wide data paths and with two styles of connector: pin or shielded edge connector. One system that uses the Melcards is a lottery terminal made by International Totalizer Systems. Data entered at a local store can be removed by means of the Melcards and taken to a central processing facility for each lottery drawing. tor manufacturers, and the semiconductor companies didn't see themselves in the role of selling board-level products. Today's bubble-memory suppliers either buy the bubble-memory chips from semiconductor manufacturers or fabricate them themselves. And they do the integration work, offering system designers either plug-and-play or custom-designed memory subsystems.

Magnesys (Santa Clara, CA) manufactures both the bubble-memory dies and the storage subsystems that let system integrators easily incorporate bubble storage into their designs. In addition, Magnesys produces custom bubble-based storage subsystems. According to Bill Morrison, vice-president of sales and marketing at Magnesys, bubble memory is focused primarily on factory-automation, military and telecommunications applications that have two main requirements: surviving extreme environments and providing the highest reliability.

Since bubble memories—whether located in removable cartridges or sealed inside systems—have no mechanical parts, they can be protected from dirt and moisture. The major environmental concern, therefore, is temperature. Magnesys provides four temperature ranges, from the standard 0° to  $50^{\circ}$  C range to the severe  $-40^{\circ}$  to  $85^{\circ}$  C military specification. Temperature is directly related to bubble cost, according to Morrison. The wider the required temperature range, the smaller the yield becomes because only a relatively small percentage of dies on any given wafer can operate under the harsher temperature requirements. And as the yield decreases, costs increase.

Another consideration regarding bubble memory is security. Government security agencies, according to Morrison, require many random overwrites of magnetic disk media before the stored data can

## Introducing The Only 1" High Microfloppy Disk Drive Big Enough To Be A Mitsubishi.



At just 1" high, our new MF353C and MF355C 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" microfloppy drives are designed to give your system a giant edge in performance and reliability.

Developed by Mitsubishi—a \$13 billion dollar corporation with resources worldwide—the MF353C and MF355C integrate easily into today's small, lightweight PC designs.

## When it comes to features, our microfloppies offer sizable advantages.

Unformatted memory is an impressive 1.0MB on the MF353C; 2.0MB on the MF355C. HCMOS-based LSI architecture with fewer parts and single 5V power requirements reduce power consumption while providing unsurpassed dependability and longer product life. Another big advantage from Mitsubishi: The MF355C is downwardly compatible with the MF353C.

#### A complete family of floppies.

Whether 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>", 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" or 8" form factor, Mitsubishi has just the floppy drive you need and available in quantity. Representing over two decades of design and manufactur-

ing expertise, each Mitsubishi drive is vertically integrated to include our own ICs, read-write heads, motors, and other critical components.

N

#### It all comes down to quality.

The result is unparalleled Mitsubishi quality from top to bottom, inside and out. A reputation for product innovation, proven performance and reliable, on-time delivery has made Mitsubishi the supplier of choice among the biggest OEMs in the business.

Model No.	Size Height		Memory Capacity (Unformatted)	Power Requirements		
MF353B	31/2"	1.26″	1MB	+5V and +12V		
MF355B	31/2"	1.26"	1MB/2MB	+5V and +12V		
MF353C	31/2"	1″	1MB	+5V		
MF355C	31/2"	1″	1MB/2MB	+5V		
AF501B	51/4"	1.61″	0.5MB	+5V and +12V		
AF504B	51/4"	1.61″	0.5MB/1MB/1.6MB	+5V and +12V		
12896	8″	2.25"	1.6MB	+5V and +24V		

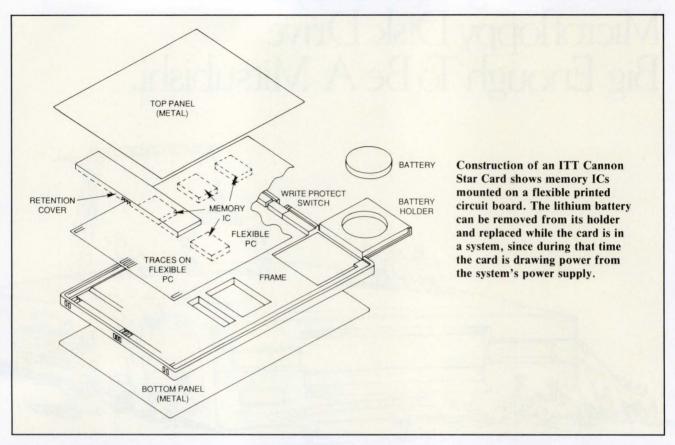
For complete information on how our floppy family can make a big difference in your PC designs, contact Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Computer Peripherals Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502. Telephone: (213) 515-3993, and ask for our Peripherals Sales Department.

Your Reliable Resource For Reliable Disk Drives.



#### Mitsubishi Sales Offices

Carrollton, TX (214) 241-5300 • Piscataway, NJ (201) 981-1001 Minnetonka, MN (612) 938-7779 • Mt. Prospect, IL (312) 298-9223 Norcross, GA (404) 662-0758 • Sunnyvale, CA (408) 730-5900 Torrance, CA (213) 515-3993 • Woburn, MA (617) 938-1220



be considered securely erased. Even RAM must be overwritten at least 100 times. By contrast, bubble memory can be totally erased with no residual hysteresis by either pulsing a special internal erase coil, passing the memory through the poles of a permanent magnet or overwriting the data one time.

Magnesys' standard bubble storage products are  $5\frac{1}{4}$  - and  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -in. drive replacements that contain the control and interface electronics—primarily the SCSI electronics. Removable bubble cartridges are available in three capacities: 360 kbytes, 720 kbytes and 1.2 Mbytes. They thus correspond to the capacities common to DOS-based computers—capacities requested by customers who wish to put data from cartridges brought in from the field onto floppies for use in office environments. Bubble cartridges with other capacities can be configured based on various combinations of the 4-Mbit chip technology now available and can be used to configure custom storage capacities.

The future of bubble memory, according to Morrison, is much brighter than it was only a couple of years ago, since manufacturers can offer off-theshelf solutions in addition to custom-engineered systems. But the ultimate goal is to develop vertical Bloch line bubble recording. Bloch lines are regions of transition between areas of different magnetic polarity that exist in the wall between those regions. Current bubble memory reads 1s and 0s according to the different magnetic orientation of bubble regions. By reading values in the walls between the regions, bubbles can be recognized that are 10 times smaller than those used today. Morrison believes that 64-Mbit devices appear to be feasible and 1-Gbit chip-level devices are theoretically possible.

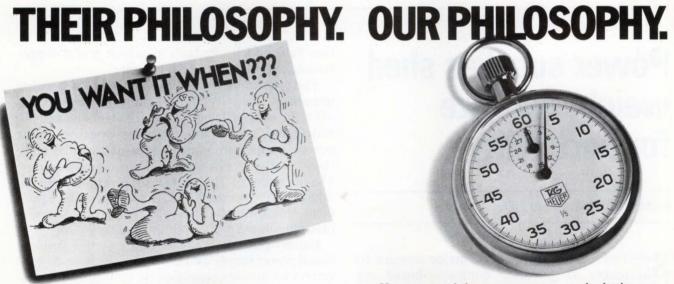
The low power consumption of CMOS and the existence of long-life lithium batteries are combining with increasing cell density and surfacemount technology to produce easily transportable, inexpensive memory modules. Such memory modules come in two basic configurations: preintegrated units with standard interfaces and creditcard-sized devices with connector pins. The cardsized devices require the system designer to implement the actual interface electronics and protocol.

Targa Electronics Systems (Ottowa, Ontario) produces nonvolatile cartridge RAM drives that, like bubble-memory systems, behave the same as a floppy drive or a Winchester via SCSI, RS-232 or parallel interfaces. Battery-backed CMOS static RAM cartridges are available in capacities up to 4 Mbytes. For drive models that interface to floppy disk controllers and act like floppy drives, cartridge capacities come in 360-kbyte, 720-kbyte, 1.2-Mbyte and 1.44-Mbyte sizes. Battery-backed SRAM cartridges can represent a cost savings over bubble memory as well as provide a high degree of reliability, nonvolatility and immunity to dirt. They're vulnerable, though, in temperature extremes. Due to the battery's characteristics, most of these cartridges can operate between  $0^{\circ}$  and  $70^{\circ}$  C. When temperatures rise above or fall below this range, the amount of current available from the battery drops radically and the cartridge no longer holds data reliably. If this is a possibility, a more expensive, yet more temperature-insensitive, bubble memory may be the answer.

A more compact form of battery-backed memory is the credit-card-sized memory card. Memory cards are modules containing SRAM chips, control circuitry and a long-life (up to 10 years) lithium battery. They have the potential to profoundly affect the design of future systems. Unlike battery-backed SRAM cartridges, memory cards contain pin-outs for data, address and control signals, but they aren't sold as disk replacements. However, they're often used as disk replacements in combination with electronics that emulate a drive. Because memory cards can connect directly to the main memory bus of a microprocessor system, they have potential for system applications beyond peripherals.

The Melcard from Mitsubishi Electronics (Tokyo, Japan) is available not only with battery-backed SRAMs, but also with up to 512 kbytes of one-time programmable ROM or with mask-programmed ROM. The Star Card from ITT Cannon (Santa Ana, CA) also offers the above three options, as well as EPROM and EEPROM versions. Both cards use lithium batteries that can preserve data for up to 10 years. These batteries can be changed while the card is plugged into a powered-up system, with the card drawing power from the system.

The availability of ROMs, EPROMs and SRAMs with high-capacity memory cards makes the cards useful for such applications as medical monitoring equipment that can be worn by outpatients. "As electronics get smaller, people can wear the equipment as outpatients rather than be cared for by members of a hospital staff," says Terry Johnston, Melcard product marketing manager for Mitsubishi. Much of this equipment—such as a unit used to monitor medication flow—must be tuned to a particular patient, and the parameters derived



It can be the hardest part of design.

Anxiously waiting to see your hard-earned design come to life in hardware.

Standard Logic to the rescue. We thrive on meeting your prototype and production deadlines.

Take our embedded-capacitor (patent-pending) DINstandard Metric Series logic cards. They're to board-level packaging what semicustom standard cells are to chip design. Half the job is already done.

45 designs, complete with matching extender cards, chassis, enclosures, and back panels, are available for your own proprietary bus, VME-bus, Multibus II, Futurebus or NuBus interfaces. You can speed the process even more by letting us handle all your wire wrap or Stitch-wire needs, too.

Over twenty years experience, coupled with our unique can-do spirit, often cut job turnaround time in half.

Relax knowing your design will give you peace-of-mind as well as state-of-art. Call or write: Standard Logic Inc.,

4940 East La Palma Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807. 714/779-2897.



CIRCLE NO. 39

from tests and diagnosis can be stored on a memory card and worn with the unit.

Many memory cards are starting to be used as personality modules to characterize equipment for special functions, to store printer fonts, or simply to expand main memory in a personal computer.

with laptop computers beginning to sport hard disk drives with 20- and 40-Mbyte capacities and beyond, questions of backing up the data will be as important for portables as for desktop systems. Installing a tape drive for occasional backup doesn't seem practical, however, when considering its bulk and power consumption. Mountain Computer (Scotts Valley, CA), therefore, recently introduced a QIC-compatible tape drive, the TD4000, that's available in either 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>- or 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>-in. form factors. It attaches as an external unit to NEC or Toshiba laptops via proprietary cabling for backup operations. For a number of other laptops, there's cabling and software available to let the TD-4000 back up and restore files by plugging into the laptop's external floppy drive interface.

Even storage devices that are considered massive

by most standards in terms of the amount of data they can store are beginning to be tailored for portability. The Integra III storage subsystem by Pacstor (Los Gatos, CA) provides up to 1 Gbyte of fault-tolerant data storage in a suitcase-sized cabinet that contains up to twelve 100-Mbyte 3<sup>1/2</sup>-in. Winchester drives. The Integra III can act as a shared storage resource for up to 16 host computers or can be used as the main storage for a network file server. An added degree of portability and security is provided to the unit through a fold-up handle and wheels, which allow it to be easily moved and perhaps locked in a vault at night.

While truly massive data storage still requires disk drives that are mechanically sensitive, even the venerable Winchester appears to be rising to the challenge of portability. Beyond that, the outlook for bubble memories to surpass disk storage in capacity and reliability is bright. And a vast field of applications seems to be opening up for highdensity, compact and inexpensive memory cards. These new options will make portability achievable even in equipment and applications where a few years ago it might never have seemed possible. **CD** 

## Power supplies shed weight and size for portability

#### **Richard Goering, Senior Editor**

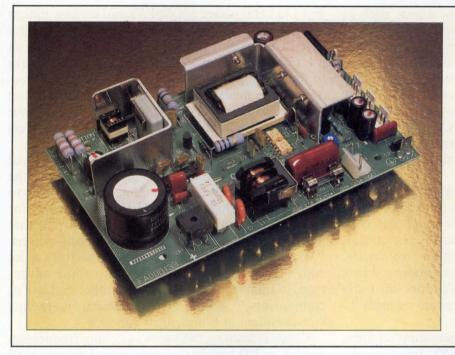
**S**electing a power supply is a major concern for designers of portable computer-based systems. When portability is required, power supplies must be as lightweight and compact as possible and be efficient and reliable. Often, however, the ac-to-dc power supply is the single bulkiest item in a piece of equipment.

The first decision engineers must make when selecting a power supply is whether to build or to buy. Although most power supplies today are built in-house, an increasing proportion are being built by outside vendors. If engineers choose to work with a power-supply vendor, they must then decide whether to select custom power supplies or offthe-shelf models. Today's merchant power-supply business is predominantly custom.

The type of power supply to choose is another important issue. While switching power supplies offer the most efficient ac-to-dc conversion and are widely used for computer-based systems, linear power supplies are more rugged and can be more cost-effective in extremely low power applications. The location of the power supply must also be taken into consideration. Some portable equipment, for example, uses external power supplies that plug into a wall or sit on a desk.

Battery-powered systems don't need a conventional power supply and generally use dc-to-dc converters to provide regulated dc voltage to the system. They may also use external power supplies that can run the system under ac power. High-performance battery-powered systems, such as the new Turbosport 386 laptop computer from Zenith Data Systems (Glenview, IL), require a very sophisticated power-management system that can conserve battery life.

The willingness of an increasing number of vendors to work closely with clients to customize power supplies has influenced some manufacturers to buy power supplies rather than build their own. Tektronix (Beaverton, OR), for example, has tradition-



Switching power supplies are becoming compact enough for many portable applications. This Kepco/TDK triple-output 35-W supply is  $3.93 \times 6.3 \times 1.18$  in. and weighs 12.3 oz. A switching frequency of 100 kHz helps reduce the size.

ally designed the power supplies for its logic analyzers—but the company recently purchased outside power supplies for two new models. "We'll bend a long way to use an OEM power supply rather than build our own. We're finding that power-supply vendors are becoming more willing to work with us on a custom basis," says David Bennett, engineering project manager for the Tektronix DAS 9200 logic analyzer.

Engineers at Hewlett-Packard (Palo Alto, CA), in contrast, designed their own power supply for the new HP 437B microwave power meter. HP needed a 4-W linear power supply with  $\pm 5$ -V and 15-V outputs and was unable to find one on the offthe-shelf market.

Of course, the least expensive route is to find an off-the-shelf model. An industry ideal for off-the-shelf switching power supplies is 50 cents/W in the 100-W range. Although that goal is rarely attained, some power supplies above 50 W can be purchased in volume for less than \$1/W. The price per watt increases sharply as the power decreases.

Along with low cost, another advantage of working with outside power-supply vendors is that they are familiar with regulatory agency requirements. The strictest safety requirements are set by the VDE (Verband Deutscher Electrotechniker) and the IEC (International Electrotechnical Commission). These standards require a 3750-V<sub>ac</sub> withstand voltage between inputs and outputs, an 8-mm spacing between primary and secondary circuitry, and a 3-mm creepage between live parts and dead metal. Much stricter than the U.S. requirements set by Underwriters Laboratories, VDE and IEC compliance is essential for any product sold in Europe.

The electromagnetic interference standards set by both VDE and the U.S. Federal Communications Commission also require consideration. Class A limits cover frequencies above 150 kHz, while class B limits extend down to 10 kHz. Extra filtering is generally required to meet class B limits.

**O**nce designers determine where they will obtain their power supply, they must select a type of power supply. In a linear power supply, ac power is converted to an unregulated dc voltage and then linearly regulated with power semiconductors. Switching (or switch-mode) power supplies use a high-speed switching element to regulate voltage through pulse-width modulation.

Switching power supplies are more lightweight, compact and efficient than linear power supplies and generally cheaper in the medium power ranges. A switcher typically weighs one-quarter of a comparable linear and occupies one-third the space. While a linear power supply is about 40 percent efficient in terms of input-to-output power, switchers can achieve 70 percent efficiency.

Although it might appear that switchers are the obvious choice for portable systems, linears offer better line and load regulation, generate less noise, and are more resistant to shock and vibration. "If weight isn't a concern, linears are wonderful for portable equipment because they're so hardy," says Steve Cole, vice-president of marketing at Power-One (Camarillo, CA). For extremely low power applications, such as those under 25 W, the size and weight of a linear isn't a major concern. Computer Products (Pompano Beach, FL), for example, offers its PM500 series of 1- to 10-W linear power supplies in boardmountable,  $2.5 - \times 3.5 - \times 1.62$ -in. cases. Also, many of the external power supplies that plug into wall sockets are linear power supplies. Since switchers generally cost more in low-power ranges, linears are usually the choice for small portable systems.

Portable systems demand compact power supplies, and vendors are working to provide them. One way to shrink switching power supplies is to use power MOSFETs, which simplify the control circuitry and permit higher switching frequencies. A higher frequency, in turn, lets vendors shrink transformers and capacitors. Vendors also use surface-mount technology or custom hybrids to reduce component count.

The LS series of switching power supplies from Lambda Electronics (Melville, NY), for example, includes single-output models from 10 to 150 W and triple-output models from 50 to 100 W. Power densities reach 2.2 W/cubic in., and prices go down to 86 cents/W. A 10-W single-output model weighs just 0.46 lb and measures  $2.91 \times 2.83 \times 1.22$  in. A 50-W triple-output model weighs 0.93 lb and is sized at  $6.10 \times 3.74 \times 1.42$  in.

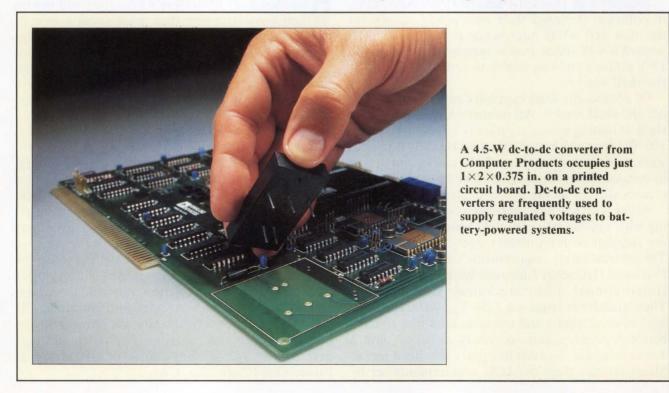
Lambda achieves these size reductions through a combination of switching frequencies between 70

and 130 kHz, power MOSFETs and surface-mount technology. The LS series doesn't meet VDE safety specifications and is intended for North American use only. "To meet VDE specifications, you have to make the power supply larger because of spacing requirements," says Ron Koslow, marketing manager. Lambda's new LF series of low-power switchers, which meets VDE specifications, offers power densities of about 1 W/cubic in.

Shindengen America (Westlake Village, CA) and RTE Powermate (San Diego, CA) are among the manufacturers pushing switching frequencies up to 200 kHz. Shindengen's GY/G 50-W switcher, for example, occupies a  $7.6 - \times 3.8 - \times 1.9$ -in. frame that meets full VDE safety and EMI specifications. "We don't reduce magnetics or capacitors a lot with higher frequency, but we gain some advantages in filtering and reduce the number and size of components," says Peter Gajewski, marketing vice-president at Shindengen America.

Kepco (Flushing, NY) uses switching frequencies as high as 300 kHz in its miniaturized Kepco/TDK line of switching modules. The 10-W dual-output FCP model, for example, comes in a  $2.17 \times 3.15 \times 0.75$ -in. case and weighs 3.53 oz. Such packaging isn't cheap, however—the unit price is \$47. A new addition to the Kepco/TDK line, the MRW 150KV 35-W power supply, uses a 100-kHz switching frequency and keeps component height to 1 in. above the printed circuit card.

Higher switching frequencies aren't an instant



#### Intelligent power management enhances battery-powered laptop

When Zenith Data Systems (Glenview, IL) designed its latest series of battery-powered laptop computers, the company did far more than just look for an efficient battery. Rather, it designed the entire system to operate on minimal power and implemented a sophisticated powermanagement system to conserve battery life.

Introduced in April, the 80386-based Turbosport 386 and the 80286-based Supersport 286 rival the performance of desktop IBM PC compatibles. Claimed to be the fastest portable ever built, the Turbosport 386 features 12-MHz no-wait-state operation, a high-contrast LCD display and the industry's first battery-operated 40-Mbyte hard disk drive. The Supersport 286 includes a 20- to 40-Mbyte drive and a display similar to that used in previous Zenith laptops.

To conserve power, Zenith used a high level of CMOS integration in the display, memory, CPU and disk drive. Because CMOS consumes power in transition states, the no-wait-state requirement was an important design consideration. "The slower you run CMOS, the better the power characteristics," says Kevin Mankin, product development manager for Zenith computer systems. "Wait states rob you of performance and battery life."

The power requirements of subsystem components are extremely low. Zenith's Page White LCD display, which features a contrast ratio of 20:1 and

solution for power-supply vendors, according to Larry Slagal, sales vice-president at RTE Powermate. "As you go up in frequency, you create other problems, such as the transfer of heat to emitting surfaces," he says. "You're dealing with different noise levels and filtering problems. So you have to pay very close attention to the layout of the boards that make up the power supply."

Surface-mount technology and custom hybrids can be as effective as switching frequency in reducing size. Todd Products (Brentwood, NJ), for example, uses surface-mount technology and claims power densities up to 3.5 W/cubic in. for its SC series of 150- to 500-W switchers. Power-One's Cole says his company achieved power-supply size reductions of 40 percent by placing the control circuitry in custom hybrids.

An effective way to avoid taking up space inside a system is to use external power supplies. Available in wall plug-in or floor units, external power supplies are used with equipment such as modems, plotters, laptop computers, portable instrumentation and musical keyboards. More expensive than internal power supplies, external power supplies are typically priced around \$1 to \$1.50/ W.

One of the greatest advantages of an external

a 640- $\times$ 400-line resolution, draws just 4 W. The 40-Mbyte hard disk drive consumes 2.5 W—less power than a nightlight.

When the system is powered up, users can select power allocations to the peripheral ports, display, modem and hard disk. The system also automatically allocates power under microprocessor control. The hard disk drive, for example, has four power levels. To start up the drive, a very short pulse of 8 W is given for less than 1 s. When the drive is spinning, it consumes 2.5 W; when it does a read or write, it consumes 3 W; and when the disk is spun down but ready to spin up, it uses a mere 0.5 W.

Zenith designed its own rechargeable nickelcadmium batteries. "Nickel-cadmium maintains its voltage for a long time, but it drops off fast when it discharges," says Mankin. "So we have charge and discharge monitoring of the battery under microprocessor control." Fast-charge batteries are provided for the Turbosport 386, but they're not cheap—the suggested retail price is \$169/pack.

A dc-to-dc conversion board routes regulated dc power to system components. External battery chargers and ac-to-dc adapters are also available with the laptops. For users on the go, Zenith even provides an automobile cigarette lighter adapter for the Supersport 286.

power supply is that the actual instrument doesn't have to go through safety agency approvals. Only the power supply itself must meet UL or VDE safety standards. Another big advantage of external power supplies is that they remove heat generation from the system.

Today's external power supplies are more than just ac-to-dc adapters. Users can select unregulated linear, regulated linear or regulated switching power supplies. "Most of our applications are ac-to-dc unregulated," says Bill Dull, chief executive officer of Tamura America (Carson, CA). "If a system has to be tightly regulated, many people want to put the regulator on-board, because there's a 5- to 6-ft cord between the power supply and the equipment."

If regulated dc power is required, designers typically use linears below approximately 15 W. "Linears are larger, but at lower power levels they're more cost-effective," says Harold Myers, vicepresident of marketing and sales at Elpac (Santa Ana, CA). Elpac makes unregulated linear wallmount units from 1.5 to 8 W, and regulated linear wall-mount and desktop units from 5 to 30 W.

Ault (Minneapolis, MN) makes external linear power supplies from 1.5 to 14 W, uses a hybrid linear and switching technology in the 8- to 16-W range, and makes switching power supplies at 50 and 100 W. A 14-W linear occupies the same  $3.75 \times 6.50 \times 2.25$ -in. wall-mount case as a 50-W switcher. James Electronics (Chicago, IL) offers external linear supplies up to 36 W and external switching supplies up to 60 W.

Ault also manufactures external ac-to-ac transformers and battery chargers, which are currentcontrolled devices that can sense the battery condition. Hayes Microcomputer Products (Norcross, GA) uses Ault's ac-to-ac transformers and provides its own ac-to-dc conversion inside its modems. Ault provides a battery charger for Zenith Data Systems laptops that also functions as a switching power supply to run the laptop off ac power.

Avisible trend in portables is the move toward battery-powered systems. Although a battery removes the need for ac-to-dc power conversion, dc-to-dc converters are usually still required to provide regulated dc voltages to system components. Most dc-to-dc converters come in either boardmountable or rack-mount versions.

Dc-to-dc converters are available in a variety of power ratings and voltage outputs. International Power Devices (Brighton, MA), for example, provides standard converters from 0.5 to 120 W and builds custom converters up to 500 W. Single- and multiple-output versions are available. A 1-W, dual-output supply is housed in a  $1.25 \times 0.8 \times 0.4$ -in. case, while a 100- to 120-W single-output supply occupies a  $3.5 \times 5.5 \times 0.91$ -in. case.

Dc-to-dc converters can be either isolated or nonisolated. An isolated converter protects the output from the input, so that a failed converter won't send a voltage surge through the system.

Many dc-to-dc converters allow a wide voltageinput range. A series of dc-to-dc converters from Computer Products, for example, accept inputs from 20 to 60 V, while others handle input ranges of 9 to 18 V, 18 to 36 V and 36 to 72 V. "If you take a battery from peak charge to discharge, you go through quite a range," says Gene Zuch, director of marketing. Computer Products' dc-to-dc converters range from 0.5 to 100 W.

Although dc-to-dc converters are already compact, vendors are making them even smaller. International Power Devices uses a topology called current-mode control, which allows a faster transient response and reduces the number of components. Power-General (Canton, MA) used surface-mount technology to fit a 25-W converter into a  $3-\times 3-\times$ 



When you're looking for input on raster plotters, take a look at some major CalComp output. Twenty-four different versions from the fastest growing raster family in the world. (With more family members arriving soon.)

Every raster plotter incorporates more industry firsts, more choices. From simple, colorful business graphics to the complexity of super-dense integrated circuit design, mapping, etc. The 5800 and 5700, our color and black-and-white electrostatic plotters, deliver speed, superior resolution, multiple configurations and A to E size plots.

For CAD graphics, PlotMaster<sup>™</sup> produces quick-check "A" size presentation-quality color. Or plug ColorMaster<sup>®</sup> into your PC and through **CalComp**atibility, you can run the most popular business presentation graphics software.

ColorMaster is a registered trademark of CalComp. © 1987 CALCOMP

0.375-in. package. Computer Products claims to have reduced its 4.5-W AF series of dc-to-dc converters by 50 percent to a measurement of  $1 \times 2 \times$  0.375 in. by manufacturing them on a thick-film substrate using surface-mount components.

**N**ickel-cadmium and lead-acid batteries, the dominant energy sources in portable computerbased systems such as laptop computers, are usually rechargeable. While lead-acid batteries are less expensive and provide higher voltages, nickelcadmium batteries have a longer shelf life and can better withstand a deep discharge.

"There was an initial trend toward lead-acid batteries in laptops, but now it's back to nickelcadmium," says Joe Carcone, marketing manager for Sanyo Energy (San Diego, CA). "Nickelcadmium has a high energy density, can be stored up to five years in any state of charge and can be deeply discharged." Varta Batteries (Elmsford, NY) claims to have improved nickel-cadmium batteries as a result of its mass-plate cell technology, which lets batteries retain 60 percent of their capacity after 12 months. Varta button cells and batteries require recharging rates as low as 1  $\mu$ A.

On the other hand, sealed-lead rechargeable bat-

teries from Gates Energy Products (Gainesville, FL) boast a float (shelf) life of up to 10 years and a cycle life of anywhere between 200 and 2,000 charges and discharges. Lead-acid batteries from Panasonic (Seacaucus, NJ) boast a shelf life of eight years and can recover from a deep discharge.

As battery technology advances, and other components of computer-based systems become more compact, there will be an increasing number of portable systems that don't have to be plugged in except to recharge. The next revolution in computer design will take advantage of this portability. **CD** 

Please rate the value of this article to you by circling the appropriate number in the "Editorial Score Box" on the Inquiry Card.

High 261

Average 262

Low 263







Family? You bet First in high-reso

The first family? You bet. First in high-resolution 400 DPI color. First in pin-point accuracy with electronic registration. First in embedded controllers to save space. First with convenient ROM pack firmware. First with flexibility of over 2,000 line and area fill colors. And too many more firsts to talk about here.

There's also a national 800 helpline, 425 trained service persons, 46 service centers nationwide, 32 international field offices, and on-site service. And a single supply source.

Don't be the last to learn about the first family. Call 1-800-CALCOMP or write CALCOMP, P.O. Box 3250, Anaheim, CA 92803. In Canada, call (416) 635-9010.

We Draw On Your Imagination and PlotMaster are trademarks of CalComp.

We draw on your imagination.™



# LeaderOf

2000 RANDOM GATES – Counter Timer – Parallel 1/0 Controller –



PACKAGE: 100 PFP, 32 MIL CENTERS\*

CLOCK GENERATOR

Now 1.5 µ Hard Megacell ASICs.

Nobody packs as much function into a megacell custom circuit as Toshiba because we've got the broadest library of  $1.5 \mu$  CMOS megacells. We're Leader of the Packed.

We've been successfully producing complex megacell customs for over four years now. And we've shipped millions of them. So while others are just beginning their megacell efforts, we stand alone in experience and production. \*Z80 is a trademark of Zilog Inc.

Our megacells are exact mask duplicates of our standard LSI discretes. Each megacell is tested to our standard data sheet specifications. New layout is only required for the random logic section, and total circuit testability is always assured. We offer your application the highest complexity at the lowest risk.

#### **Z80 FAMILY MEGACELLS**

Z80. PIO. SIO. CTC. DMA. We have them all. And you can mix and match components with random logic to create integrated solutions for your most complex applications. Like the solutions we've already provided for modems, printers, hand terminals and industrial controls. To name just a few.

# The Packed.

DISK CONTROLLER – DMA CONTROLLER – CLOCK GENERATOR –



PACKAGE: 144 PFP. 25 MIL CENTERS\*

1800 RANDOM GATES BUS CONTROLLER INTERVAL TIMER INTERRUPT CONTROLLER

\*Die shown larger than actual size.

82Cxx PERIPHERAL MEGACELLS

We can supply all the necessary peripherals you need for PC and compatible environments. To communicate. To control disks. To access memory. To drive buses. To manage interrupts. They're all in our library.

SPECIAL PURPOSE MEGACELLS CRT controllers. LCD drivers. UARTs and analog circuits. And RAM and ROM. Our special purpose megacells offer these kinds of solutions for your special needs. Solutions not available in other ASIC offerings.

GET A PACKAGE OF INFORMATION Stop fighting the battle of packing more onto a PC board. Integrate the entire board into one Toshiba Megacell ASIC. And take over as leader of your pack. For complete details contact Toshiba today. Call your Custom IC Product Manager at (714) 832-6300 or a Toshiba Regional Sales Office: NORTHWESTERN: San Jose, CA (408) 244-4070. SOUTHWESTERN: Newport Beach, CA (714) 259-0368. NORTH CENTRAL: Chicago, IL (312) 945-1500.

TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC.



AL: Chicago, IL (312) 945-1500. SOUTH CENTRAL: Dallas, TX (214) 480-0470. NORTHEASTERN: Burlington, MA (617) 272-4352. SOUTHEASTERN: Atlanta, GA (404) 368-0203. Toshiba. Leader Of The Packed.

Montgomery Marketing, Inc., (205) 830-0498; MISSOURI, D.L.E. Electronics, (316) 744-1229, R.W. Kunz, (314) 966-4977; MONTANA, Components West, (206) 885-5880; NEVADA, Elrepco, Inc., (415) 962-0660; NEBRASKA, D.L.E. Electronics, (316) 744-1229; NEW ENGLAND, Datcom, Inc., (617) 891-4600; NEW HAMPSHIRE, Datcom, Inc., (617) 891-4600; NEW JERSEY, Nexus-Technology, (201) 947-0151; NEW MEXICO, Summit Sales, (602) 998-4850; NEW YORK, Nexus Technology, (201) 947-0151; NEW MEXICO, Summit Sales, (602) 998-4850; NEW YORK, Nexus Technology, (201) 947-0151; NEW MEXICO, Summit Sales, (602) 998-4850; NEW YORK, Nexus Technology, (201) 947-0151; Pi-tronics, (315) 455-7346; NORTH CAROLINA/SOUTH CAROLINA/SOUTHA/SOU

CIRCLE NO. 41

## Innovative processes spawn faster, more precise monolithic op amps

Ask any number of manufacturers to define the most significant advances in op amp technology these days, and you'll get as many opinions as there are manufacturers. Certainly, everyone will cite speed, precision and a myriad of lower/higher parameters as the most-sought-after qualities, but exactly how to achieve one of these qualities without sacrificing the others is a source of continued debate. Some engineers will tout the advantages of dielectric isolation bipolar processes, while many others will warn of parasitic consequences when using such methods and claim that complementary bipolar processes are the means to the desired end. Meanwhile, CMOS technology is offering higher bandwidths than ever before with the traditional advantages of high input impedance and low input bias current.

The Max452 from Maxim (Sunny-

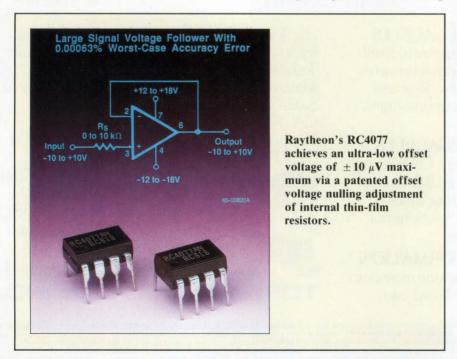
#### Michael Donlin Associate Editor

## PRODUCT FOCUS

vale, CA) is one such CMOS product, with a bandwidth of 50 MHz and a low input bias current of 10 pA. "It's an example of how a standard CMOS device is going to take the traditional bipolar op amp market by storm," says Brian Gilling, Maxim's director of product planning and management. Unheard-of bandwidths and additional analog switches inside CMOS op amps permit such applications as on-board two-, four-, or eight-channel multiplexers for video amplifiers.

#### Innovations increase speed

While changes in CMOS technology are bringing about expanded bandwidths, bipolar processes are being



improved to decrease settling times. Complementary bipolar technology is a process breakthrough developed by Analog Devices (Norwood, MA). "With this process, NPN transistors are just as fast as PNP transistors," says John Krehbiel, product marketing engineer at Analog Devices. "We are looking at 40- to 50-MHz signal bandwidths with a settling time of 100 ns for a 10-V step." The use of wideband PNP and NPN transistors eliminates the poor frequency response associated with lateral PNPs, allowing higher bandwidths as well as faster settling times.

Another manufacturer of op amps with fast settling times is Precision Monolithic (Santa Clara, CA). Designed for use in 12-bit digital-toanalog converters, the company's OP42 settles to within 0.01 percent of full scale in 750 ns. "We also market devices, such as the OP90, that have relatively small slew rates but are optimized for use in remote or solar-powered sensors," claims Art Kapoor, senior staff product marketing engineer. "Although the slew rate is 5 V/ms, the supply current is only 20  $\mu$ A. A device like that can run on a 3-V lithium battery for almost nine months."

Harris Semiconductor (Melbourne, FL), meanwhile, is pursuing both ends of the op amp market by producing products that combine high slew rates with low supply currents. Fabricated in an advanced dielectric isolation process, the HA-2544 has a high slew rate (150 V/ $\mu$ s), a wide bandwidth (33 MHz), full internal compensation for unity gain stability and a low supply current.

Harris is exploring the use of junction field-effect transistor (JFET) inputs on its high-speed products. "The JFET is beneficial at the transducer level for small signals such as temperature samples because its very high input impedance does

## **Militarized VMEbus Solutions...**

## From Clouds Above, to Fathoms Below



DY-4 SYSTEMS INC.

Field-proven VMEbus systems are the preferred choice.

CIRCLE NO. 50

## VMEbus System Solutions...

## Chosen for many good reasons.

High performance, industry standard, multiprocessing architectures, applicable to Mil-Spec applications, field-proven ... DY-4's VME solutions satisfy the most stringent performance issues, regardless of the environment.

DY-4, a leader in Mil-Spec VME system solutions provides you with more than high-performance boards. We understand the specialized needs of mission-critical programs. Our products are many — boards, chassis, system-level diagnostics, RTOS, and application software supported by program management, ILS, QA, configuration management and proposal support.

At DY-4, we offer experience-proven capabilities.

Proven on land, sea and air.

## **Off-The-Shelf and NDI**

Backed by years of design experience, we offer over 50 off-the-shelf VME boards for a variety of applications:

- 68020/68030 Single Board Computers
- Intelligent Peripheral Controllers
- Multiprocessor RTOS
- System-level Diagnostics
- NTDS Interfaces
- IEEE 802.3
- ANSI X3T9.5 (FDDI)
- SDC/DSC
- Graphics
- MIL-Std 1553B
- ARINC 429
- ANSI X3T9.2 (SCSI)
- Memory
- Chassis



#### **Avionics**

Withstanding shock and vibration. Our system solutions are working in helicopter navi-gational systems, navigational in-flight trainers, flight management systems and in-flight test and telemetry systems.

#### ATC

High reliability in demanding situations. DY-4 solutions are at work in radar data processing systems and display site equipment in major air-traffic control centers across North America.

## **Tactical**

Field maintainable under the toughest conditions. DY-4 has solutions applicable to fire control computers, tactical communications and display, system status monitors and weapons control.

## Ground

DY-4 SYSTEMS INC.

Field-proven VMEbus systems are the preferred choice.

#### C<sup>3</sup>I

111.

When there's a need to know, DY-4 is there. In naval plot data systems, naval tactical data systems, shortrange air defense systems, electronic surveillance measures and ground and naval  $C^3$  displays.

### Combat

When a timely response means survival. From submarine combat systems to mobile X-ray units, DY-4 VME system solutions are meeting the challenge.

## ...And Into the Future.

Anticipating the demands of tomorrow's applications. Providing the systems solutions. DY-4 is laying the technology groundwork today. Look to us for:

- Advanced conduction-cooled products and system chassis
- Man-machine interfaces
- Ada<sup>™</sup> Multiprocessor Development Environment
- Enhanced performance via custom silicon
- Relational Data Base Processor Subsystem



For more details on DY-4's VME solutions, contact:

DY-4 Systems Inc. 21 Credit Union Way Nepean, Ontario Canada K2H 9G1

Phone: (613) 596-9911 FAX: (613) 596-0574 TELEX: 053411

Campbell, California (408) 377-9822 Los Angeles, California (714) 549-2559 Washington, D.C. (301) 964-5554 Boston, Massachusetts (617) 692-9308 Denmark (06) 96-3624 Ferranti Computer Systems, England 011 44 6333 71111

<sup>™</sup> Ada is a trademark of the United States Department of Defense

Printed in the USA

© 1987 DY-4 Systems Inc.

### **SYSTEM PRODUCTS/Integrated Circuits**

Model	1	Full-power	Bandwidth Nin. Slew P	ate (NHz) Settling to 0.1 P	Time Insut	Bias Curr. Bias V to Offset + 21 IN at Su	nA) 5° C) ppW Vol	tage (V) lax. Offset V (A) packe	JI° CI	Price (DEM atv) Comments
Advanced		Devices						CA 94086	(408)	720-8737 Circle 100
ALD1701	0.7	0.7	10,000	0.03	900	±1 to±6/ +2 to+12	7	SO, DIP, DIE	\$1.07	rail to rail
ALD1702	1.5	2.1	3,000	0.03	900	$\pm 2 \text{ to} \pm 6/$ +4 to+12	7	SO, DIP, DIE	\$1.26	rail to rail
ALD1703	1.5	2.1	3,000	0.05	10,000	$\pm 2 \text{ to} \pm 6/$ +4 to+12	10	SO, DIP, DIE	\$0.89	-
ALD1704	2.1	5	2,000	0.02	900	$\pm 3.25 \text{ to} \pm \delta/$ +6.5 to+12	5	SO, DIP, DIE	\$1.13	rail to rail
ALD1706	0.3	0.17	10,000	0.03	900	±1 to±6/ +2 to+12	7	SO, DIP, DIE	\$1.30	rail to rail
ALD1706	0.7	0.7	10,000	0.03	2,000	±1 to±6/ +2 to+12	7	SO, DIP, DIE	\$1.31	rail to rail; dual
ALD4701	0.7	0.7	10,000	0.03	2,000	±1 to±6/ +2 to+12	7	SO, DIP, DIE	\$2.50	rail to rail; quad
Anadigics	35 Te	chnology	Dr, Box 49	915, War	ren, NJ (	07060 (201)	668-50	000		Circle 10
AOP1510	35	750	30	100	1,500	±9	-	DIP	\$29	
AOP3510	100	1,500	15	100	1,500	±9	4	DIP	\$32.75	
AD9610B AD9611B AD548C AD648C	80 210 0.03 0.03	3,000 1,900 1.8	25 19 8,000 8,000	15 μA 1 μA 0.01 0.01	1,000 3,000 250 300	±15 ±5 ±15	- 5 2	TO-8 TO-8 mini-DIP, TO-99	\$49.88 \$84 \$1.45	mil-spec versions — BiFET
	0.00	1.8	0,000		500	±15	3	mini-DIP, CERDIP,	\$1.80	low-power BiFET
AD707C	0.9	0.3	-	1	15	±15 ±15	3 0.1	TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP,	\$1.80 \$16	low-power BiFET ultra low drift
			- 1 μs					TO-99		
AD711J	0.9	0.3	-	1	15	±15	0.1	TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP, TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP,	\$16	ultra low drift
AD711J AD845J	0.9 0.2	0.3 16	- 1 μs	1 0.05	15 250	±15 ±15	0.1 3	TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP, TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP, TO-99	\$16 \$0.80	ultra low drift BiFET complementary bipolar
AD711J AD845J	0.9 0.2 1.75 12.7	0.3 16 100 200	- 1 μs 350	1 0.05 1 6.6	15 250 1,500 1,000	±15 ±15 ±15 ±15	0.1 3 20	TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP, TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP, TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP mini-DIP, SO,	\$16 \$0.80 \$4.50	ultra low drift BiFET complementary bipolar process
AD711J AD845J AD847J <b>Burr-Browr</b>	0.9 0.2 1.75 12.7	0.3 16 100 200	- 1 μs 350 65	1 0.05 1 6.6	15 250 1,500 1,000	±15 ±15 ±15 ±15	0.1 3 20	TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP, TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP, TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP mini-DIP, SO,	\$16 \$0.80 \$4.50	ultra low drift BiFET complementary bipolar process high speed; low power
AD711J AD845J AD847J Burr-Brown DPA111AM DPA121KP	0.9 0.2 1.75 12.7 • PO E 0.032 0.032	0.3 16 100 200 30x 11400 1 2	- 1 μs 350 65 0, Tucson, 6,000 6,000	1 0.05 1 6.6 AZ 8573 0.002 0.01	15 250 1,500 1,000 34 (602) 100 ±500	±15 ±15 ±15 <b>746-1111</b> ±5 to±18 ±5 to±18	0.1 3 20 15 ±5 ±10	TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP, TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP, TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP mini-DIP, SO, CERDIP	\$16 \$0.80 \$4.50 \$2.95 \$5.95 \$3.40	ultra low drift BiFET complementary bipolar process high speed; low power Circle 103 low end of series low end of series
AD711J AD845J AD847J Burr-Brown OPA111AM OPA121KP OPA128JM	0.9 0.2 1.75 12.7 <b>PO E</b> 0.032 0.032 0.047	0.3 16 100 200 30x 11400 1 2 0.5		1 0.05 1 6.6 AZ 857: 0.002 0.01 300 fA	15 250 1,500 1,000 34 (602) 100 ±500 260	±15 ±15 ±15 <b>746-1111</b> ±5 to±18 ±5 to±18 ±5 to±18	0.1 3 20 15 ±5 ±10 ±20	TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP, TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP, TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP mini-DIP, SO, CERDIP TO-99 TO-99, DIP, SO TO-99	\$16 \$0.80 \$4.50 \$2.95 \$5.95 \$3.40 \$7.70	ultra low drift BiFET complementary bipolar process high speed; low power Circle 103 low end of series low end of series low end of series low end of series
AD711J AD845J AD847J Burr-Brown OPA111AM OPA121KP OPA128JM OPA404AG	0.9 0.2 1.75 12.7 <b>PO E</b> 0.032 0.032 0.047 0.57	0.3 16 100 200 30x 11400 1 2 0.5 24		1 0.05 1 6.6 AZ 857: 0.002 0.01 300 fA 0.012	15 250 1,500 1,000 34 (602) 100 ±500 260 1,000	$\pm 15$ $\pm 15$ $\pm 15$ $\pm 15$ <b>746-1111</b> $\pm 5 \text{ to} \pm 18$ $\pm 5 \text{ to} \pm 18$	0.1 3 20 15 ±5 ±10 ±20 ±3	TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP, TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP, TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP mini-DIP, SO, CERDIP TO-99 TO-99, DIP, SO TO-99 DIP, SO	\$16 \$0.80 \$4.50 \$2.95 \$5.95 \$3.40 \$7.70 \$6.60	ultra low drift BiFET complementary bipolar process high speed; low power Circle 103 low end of series low end of series low end of series low end of series low end of series
AD711J AD845J AD847J Burr-Brown OPA111AM OPA121KP OPA128JM OPA404AG OPA602BP	0.9 0.2 1.75 12.7 <b>PO E</b> 0.032 0.032 0.047 0.57 0.57	0.3 16 100 200 30x 11400 1 2 0.5 24 20		1 0.05 1 6.6 AZ 857: 0.002 0.01 300 fA 0.012 0.01	15 250 1,500 1,000 34 (602) 100 ±500 260 1,000 1,000	$\pm 15$ $\pm 15$ $\pm 15$ $\pm 15$ <b>746-1111</b> $\pm 5 \text{ to} \pm 18$ $\pm 5 \text{ to} \pm 18$	0.1 3 20 15 ±5 ±10 ±20 ±3 ±15	TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP, TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP, TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP mini-DIP, SO, CERDIP TO-99 TO-99, DIP, SO TO-99 DIP, SO DIP, TO-99	\$16 \$0.80 \$4.50 \$2.95 \$5.95 \$3.40 \$7.70 \$6.60 \$2.20	ultra low drift BiFET complementary bipolar process high speed; low power Circle 103 low end of series low end of series
AD711J AD845J AD847J Burr-Brown OPA111AM OPA121KP OPA128JM OPA404AG OPA602BP OPA606KP	0.9 0.2 1.75 12.7 <b>PO E</b> 0.032 0.032 0.047 0.57 0.57 0.47	0.3 16 100 200 30x 11400 1 2 0.5 24 20 20 20		1 0.05 1 6.6 AZ 857: 0.002 0.01 300 fA 0.012 0.01 0.025	15 250 1,500 1,000 34 (602) 100 ±500 260 1,000 1,000 300	$\pm 15$ $\pm 15$ $\pm 15$ $\pm 15$ <b>746-1111</b> $\pm 5 \text{ to} \pm 18$ $\pm 5 \text{ to} \pm 18$	0.1 3 20 15 ±5 ±10 ±20 ±3 ±15 20	TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP, TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP, TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP mini-DIP, SO, CERDIP TO-99 TO-99, DIP, SO TO-99 DIP, SO DIP, TO-99 DIP, TO-99	\$16 \$0.80 \$4.50 \$2.95 \$3.40 \$7.70 \$6.60 \$2.20 \$2.40	ultra low drift BiFET complementary bipolar process high speed; low power Circle 103 low end of series low end of series
AD711J AD845J AD847J Burr-Brown OPA111AM OPA121KP OPA128JM OPA404AG OPA602BP OPA606KP OPA27C/G	0.9 0.2 1.75 12.7 <b>PO E</b> 0.032 0.032 0.047 0.57 0.57	0.3 16 100 200 30x 11400 1 2 0.5 24 20 20 1.7		1 0.05 1 6.6 AZ 857: 0.002 0.01 300 fA 0.012 0.01 0.025 80	15 250 1,500 1,000 34 (602) 100 ±500 260 1,000 1,000 300 25	$\pm 15$ $\pm 15$ $\pm 15$ $\pm 15$ <b>746-1111</b> $\pm 5 \text{ to} \pm 18$ $\pm 4 \text{ to} \pm 22$	0.1 3 20 15 ±5 ±10 ±20 ±3 ±15 20 1.8	TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP, TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP, TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP mini-DIP, SO, CERDIP TO-99 TO-99, DIP, SO TO-99 DIP, SO DIP, TO-99 DIP, TO-99 DIP, TO-99 DIP, SO, TO-99 DIP, SO, TO-99	\$16 \$0.80 \$4.50 \$2.95 \$3.40 \$7.70 \$6.60 \$2.20 \$2.40 \$2.65	ultra low drift BiFET complementary bipolar process high speed; low power Circle 103 low end of series low end of series
AD711J AD845J AD847J Burr-Brown OPA111AM OPA121KP OPA128JM OPA404AG OPA602BP OPA606KP OPA27C/G OPA37C/G	0.9 0.2 1.75 12.7 <b>PO E</b> 0.032 0.032 0.047 0.57 0.57 0.47 - -	0.3 16 100 200 30x 11400 1 2 0.5 24 20 20 1.7 11		1 0.05 1 6.6 <b>AZ 857:</b> 0.002 0.01 300 fA 0.012 0.01 0.025 80 80	15 250 1,500 1,000 34 (602) 100 ±500 260 1,000 1,000 300 25 25	$\pm 15$ $\pm 15$ $\pm 15$ $\pm 15$ <b>746-1111</b> $\pm 5 \text{ to} \pm 18$ $\pm 4 \text{ to} \pm 22$ $\pm 4 \text{ to} \pm 22$	0.1 3 20 15 ±5 ±10 ±20 ±3 ±15 20 1.8 1.8	TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP, TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP, TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP mini-DIP, SO, CERDIP TO-99 TO-99, DIP, SO TO-99 DIP, SO DIP, TO-99 DIP, TO-99 DIP, SO, TO-99 DIP, SO, TO-99 DIP, SO, TO-99 DIP, SO, TO-99 DIP, TO-99, SO	\$16 \$0.80 \$4.50 \$2.95 \$3.40 \$7.70 \$6.60 \$2.20 \$2.40 \$2.65 \$2.65	ultra low drift BIFET complementary bipolar process high speed; low power Circle 103 low end of series low end of series
AD711J AD845J AD847J Burr-Brown OPA111AM OPA121KP OPA128JM OPA404AG OPA602BP OPA606KP OPA27C/G OPA37C/G OPA445AP	0.9 0.2 1.75 12.7 <b>PO E</b> 0.032 0.032 0.047 0.57 0.57 0.47	0.3 16 100 200 30x 11400 1 2 0.5 24 20 20 1.7		1 0.05 1 6.6 AZ 857: 0.002 0.01 300 fA 0.012 0.01 0.025 80	15 250 1,500 1,000 34 (602) 100 ±500 260 1,000 1,000 300 25	$\pm 15$ $\pm 15$ $\pm 15$ $\pm 15$ <b>746-1111</b> $\pm 5 \text{ to} \pm 18$ $\pm 4 \text{ to} \pm 22$	0.1 3 20 15 ±5 ±10 ±20 ±3 ±15 20 1.8	TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP, TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP, TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP mini-DIP, SO, CERDIP TO-99 TO-99, DIP, SO TO-99 DIP, SO DIP, TO-99 DIP, TO-99 DIP, TO-99 DIP, SO, TO-99 DIP, SO, TO-99	\$16 \$0.80 \$4.50 \$2.95 \$3.40 \$7.70 \$6.60 \$2.20 \$2.40 \$2.65	ultra low drift BiFET complementary bipolar process high speed; low power Circle 103 low end of series low end of series
AD711J AD845J AD847J <b>Burr-Browr</b> OPA111AM OPA121KP OPA128JM OPA404AG OPA602BP OPA606KP OPA27C/G OPA37C/G OPA445AP	0.9 0.2 1.75 12.7 PO E 0.032 0.032 0.047 0.57 0.57 0.47 	0.3 16 100 200 30x 11400 1 2 0.5 24 20 20 1.7 11 5 8		1 0.05 1 6.6 <b>AZ 8573</b> 0.002 0.01 300 fA 0.012 0.01 0.025 80 80 20 0.5	15 250 1,500 1,000 34 (602) 100 ±500 260 1,000 1,000 300 25 25 2,000 2,000	$\pm 15$ $\pm 15$ $\pm 15$ $\pm 15$ <b>746-1111</b> $\pm 5 \text{ to} \pm 18$ $\pm 4 \text{ to} \pm 22$ $\pm 4 \text{ to} \pm 22$ $\pm 10 \text{ to} \pm 45$	0.1 3 20 15 ±5 ±10 ±20 ±3 ±15 20 1.8 1.8 15 40	TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP, TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP, TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP mini-DIP, SO, CERDIP TO-99 TO-99, DIP, SO TO-99 DIP, SO DIP, TO-99 DIP, TO-99 DIP, TO-99 DIP, SO, TO-99 DIP, SO, TO-99 DIP, TO-99, SO DIP, TO-99, SO DIP, TO-99, SO DIP, TO-99	\$16 \$0.80 \$4.50 \$2.95 \$3.40 \$7.70 \$6.60 \$2.20 \$2.40 \$2.65 \$2.65 \$3.50	ultra low drift BIFET complementary bipolar process high speed; low power Circle 103 low end of series low end of series
OPA111AM OPA121KP OPA128JM OPA404AG OPA602BP OPA606KP OPA27C/G OPA37C/G OPA445AP OPA541AM Comlinear	0.9 0.2 1.75 12.7 PO E 0.032 0.032 0.047 0.57 0.57 0.47 	0.3 16 100 200 30x 11400 1 2 0.5 24 20 20 1.7 11 5 8 Wheaton		1 0.05 1 6.6 <b>AZ 8573</b> 0.002 0.01 300 fA 0.012 0.01 0.025 80 80 20 0.5 <b>Collins, CO</b>	15 250 1,500 1,000 34 (602) 100 ±500 260 1,000 1,000 300 25 25 2,000 2,000 2,000 0 80525	$\pm 15$ $\pm 15$ $\pm 15$ $\pm 15$ <b>746-1111</b> $\pm 5 \text{ to } \pm 18$ $\pm 4 \text{ to } \pm 22$ $\pm 4 \text{ to } \pm 22$ $\pm 10 \text{ to } \pm 45$ $\pm 10 \text{ to } \pm 35$ <b>5</b> (303) 226	0.1 3 20 15 ±5 ±10 ±20 ±3 ±15 20 1.8 1.8 15 40 -0500	TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP, TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP, TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP mini-DIP, SO, CERDIP TO-99 TO-99, DIP, SO TO-99 DIP, SO DIP, TO-99 DIP, TO-99 DIP, SO, TO-99 DIP, SO, TO-99 DIP, TO-99, SO DIP, TO-99, SO DIP, TO-99 TO-3	\$16 \$0.80 \$4.50 \$2.95 \$3.40 \$7.70 \$6.60 \$2.20 \$2.40 \$2.65 \$2.65 \$3.50 \$16.30	utra low drift BiFET complementary bipolar process high speed; low power Circle 103 low end of series low end of series
AD711J AD845J AD847J Burr-Brown OPA111AM OPA121KP OPA128JM OPA404AG OPA602BP OPA606KP OPA27C/G OPA27C/G OPA445AP OPA541AM	0.9 0.2 1.75 12.7 PO E 0.032 0.032 0.047 0.57 0.57 0.47 	0.3 16 100 200 30x 11400 1 2 0.5 24 20 20 1.7 11 5 8		1 0.05 1 6.6 <b>AZ 8573</b> 0.002 0.01 300 fA 0.012 0.01 0.025 80 80 20 0.5	15 250 1,500 1,000 34 (602) 100 ±500 260 1,000 1,000 300 25 25 2,000 2,000	$\pm 15$ $\pm 15$ $\pm 15$ $\pm 15$ <b>746-1111</b> $\pm 5 \text{ to } \pm 18$ $\pm 15 \text{ to } \pm 18$ $\pm 10 \text{ to } \pm 22$ $\pm 10 \text{ to } \pm 45$ $\pm 10 \text{ to } \pm 35$	0.1 3 20 15 ±5 ±10 ±20 ±3 ±15 20 1.8 1.8 15 40	TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP, TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP, TO-99 mini-DIP, CERDIP mini-DIP, SO, CERDIP TO-99 TO-99, DIP, SO TO-99 DIP, SO DIP, TO-99 DIP, TO-99 DIP, TO-99 DIP, SO, TO-99 DIP, SO, TO-99 DIP, TO-99, SO DIP, TO-99, SO DIP, TO-99, SO DIP, TO-99	\$16 \$0.80 \$4.50 \$2.95 \$3.40 \$7.70 \$6.60 \$2.20 \$2.40 \$2.65 \$2.65 \$3.50	ultra low drift BiFET complementary bipolar process high speed; low power Circle 103 low end of series low end of series

Key: BiFET=field-effect transistor input/bipolar amplifier; CERDIP=ceramic dual in-line package; DIP=dual in-line package; Isy=supply current; JFET=junction field-effect transistor; LCC=leadless chip carrier; SO=small outline IC;  $V_{os}$ =offset voltage.

# Up and running, fast and easy.

for

386 UNIX

PCs

Presenting CMC's TCP/System V.3 for 386-based UNIX PCs. Teamed with CMC's ENP-66 intelligent Ethernet node processor, you get both industrystandard TCP protocols with simultaneous use of AT&T-style networking and 4.2 BSD networking. This powerful performance package includes full support for the STREAMS I/O system, the Transport Level Interface (TLI) and Remote File System (RFS), AT&T's distributed file system.

The fastest TCP for V.3 available is also the easiest. TCP/System V.3 provides an exceptionally simple procedure for installing its device driver and applications programs.

TCP/System V.3 is just one part of CMC's family of high-performance Ethernet TCP/IP and ISO net-working solutions.

Set your own LAN speed record. You chose your 386 PC for its power, so choose your networking the same way. The fastest way to get TCP/IP up and running on 386 UNIX PCs is to call CMC today.

#### 1/800/CMC/802.3





We set the LAN speed record.

LAN speed record and TCP/System V.3 are trademarks of Communication Machinery Corporation. All other product names mentioned and shown are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. © CMC 1988.

CIRCLE NO. 42

## **SYSTEM PRODUCTS/Integrated Circuits**

				-nHZ)			An			
			. 425	(100.		curr.			100,	
			ndwio	* NIN	Time Ins	nias V	(J °	18 (N) . 1 (4)	1/-	Ive
		at .	Bar	auting	arcentut	Hset 2	5	ltage	-	en ar
let		DONR.	Slev	Ser P	e. lub.	Otat	Ma	Offs	ges	loe, menu
Model	FU	11-12 N	Bandwidth Slew P Nin. Typ.	to 0.1 M	Time Insurance Input	Bias U offset + 2 thy at Su 5-1323	<b>P</b> P	Max. Offset V (M) Max. Packa		Price (OEN atv) Comments
Elantec 1			ilpitas, CA					- A ANTA -	AL OF	Circle 105
EHA51XX/ 21XX	5.09	160	330	15,000	2,000	±5 to±17.5	20	DIP, LCC, TO-8	\$8.65	- 19 200
EHA260X	0.06	4	250	10	4,000	±5 to±17.5	5	DIP, LCC, TO-99	\$1.76	-
EHA262X	0.4	25	200	15	4,000	±5 to±17.5	5	DIP, LCC, TO-99	\$4.95	-
EL2020	4.77	300	70	15,000	10,000	±5 to±17.5	20	DIP, LCC	\$4.95	- Andrew and a start
EL2038	12.73	800	90	20,000	4,000	±5 to±17.5	20	DIP, LCC	\$3.90	
EL2041	2.39	150	90	20,000	2,000	±5 to±17.5	20	DIP, TO-8	\$6.08	
EHA24XX	0.32	20	1,500	200	4,000	±5 to±22.5	20	DIP	\$11.27	
EHA250X	0.4	25	330	200	5,000	±7 to±20	20	DIP, LCC, TO-99	\$2.51	_
EHA251X	0.8	50	250	200	8,000	$\pm 7 \text{ to} \pm 20$	20	DIP, LCC, TO-99	\$1.92	-
EHA252X	1.59	100	200	200	8,000	$\pm 7 \text{ to} \pm 20$	20	DIP, LCC, TO-99	\$3.25	_
EHA253X	8.75	550	-	20,000	2,000	±5 to±17.5	20	DIP, LCC	\$3.71	-
HA254X	5.57	350	1,500	20,000	2,000	$\pm 5$ to $\pm 17.5$	20	DIP, LCC	\$4.01	
Harris Sen	niconduct	or PO	Box 883,	Melbourr	ne, FL 32	901 (305)	724-70	000		Circle 106
HA-2539/40	9.5	550	180	20,000	8,000	±5 to±15	20	CERDIP, LCC,	\$3.71	wide bandwidth
		000			000			PLCC		
HA-2541	4	200	90	25,000	800	±8 to±15	9	DIP, can	\$6.08	unity gain stable
HA-2542	5.5	300	100	35,000	5,000	$\pm 8$ to $\pm 15$	14	DIP, can	\$7.09	video line driver
HA-2544	4.2	100	120	18,000	6,000	$\pm 5$ to $\pm 15$	10	DIP, PLCC, LCC, can	\$3.04	new video amp
HA-2529	2.6	135	200	200	2,000	$\pm 5 \text{ to} \pm 15$	10	DIP, LCC, PLCC, can	\$4.05	high output current
HA-5147A	0.5	28	400	40	25	$\pm 5$ to $\pm 15$	0.6	CERDIP, LCC, can	\$6.58	ultra low noise; high speed
HA-5127A	0.16	7	1,500	40	25	$\pm 5$ to $\pm 15$	0.6	same as above	\$5.06	
HA-5134	0.016	0.75	13,000	25	100	$\pm 5$ to $\pm 15$	1.2	DIP, LCC, PLCC	\$9.45	quad precision
HA-5177	0.01	0.5	14,000	2	25	$\pm 5$ to $\pm 15$	0.3	DIP, LCC, can	\$4.39	- the second
HA-5170	0.12	5	1,000	0.1	100	±8 to±15	5	DIP, LCC, can	\$8.52	JFET input
HA-5111/	0.318	12	600	200	5,000	±5 to±15	3	DIP, LCC, can	\$4.73	uncompensated; single,
12/14										dual, quad
Linear Tech	hnology	1630 N	IcCarthy B	lvd, Milp	itas, CA S	95035 (408	3) 432	-1900		Circle 107
T1024A	0.7	0.1	-	0.12	50	±20	50	DIP	\$6.95	dual matched input
T1057A	3.5	10	1.3	0.05	450	±20	150	DIP, TO-99	\$4.95	dual
T1058A	3.5	10	1.3	0.05	600	±20	180	DIP	\$9.55	quad
T1012M	0.7	0.1	-	0.01	35	±20	35	DIP, TO-99	\$6.50	-
TC1052C	1.2	4		0.03	5	±18	5	DIP, TO-99	\$4.30	chopper stabilized
T1008	-	0.1	-	100	120	±20	120	DIP, TO-99	\$3.80	
T1014A	1	0.2	-	20	50	±22	150	DIP	\$8.50	quad
T1007A	5	11		35	25	±22	25	DIP, TO-99	\$5	
T1006A	1	0.25	-	15	50	±22	50	DIP, TO-99	\$2.80	in the second second
T1013A	1	0.2	-	20	40	±22	150	DIP, TO-99	\$5.90	
T1078A	0.2	0.07	-	10	120	±22	70	DIP, TO-99	\$5.15	micropower; dual
T1079H	0.2	0.07	2 28	10	150	±22	70	DIP	\$6.50	micropower; quad
T1028A	50	11	-	90	40	±22	40	DIP, TO-99	\$7.55	very low noise
Maxim 1	20 San G	Gabriel D	r, Sunnyva	le, CA 9	4086 (40	08) 737-76	00			Circle 108
Max 400	04	0.2	-	2	10	+3 to+22	0.3	DIP, TO-99	\$6	low V <sub>os</sub> ; bipolar
Max 400	0.4	0.3		2	10	$\pm 3$ to $\pm 22$	0.3			
Max 430	0.5	0.5	The second	0.1	5	±2.5 to ±16.5	0.05	DIP	\$5.65	bipolar
Max 452	50	150	100	10	5,000	$\pm 10.5$ $\pm 4.5 \text{ to} \pm 5.5$	100	DIP, SO	\$3	CMOS
ALLA TUL	50	100	100	10	0,000	-T.0 (010.0	100	51,00	TU	01100

## **SYSTEM PRODUCTS**/Integrated Circuits

Motorola S	and the second second	Full-power N	in. Slew	Rate (NIHZ) Rate (VIH) Setting to 0.1 F	Percent Input	Bias Curr. I Bias V Offset + 25 It Offset sur	pply Vol	tage (V) Nax. Offset V (4V Packer	Jes p	tice LOEN atv) Comments
		nductor Pro						800) 521-6274		Circle 10
MC34080	0.8	40	720	0.2	1,000	±3 to±18	10	DIP	\$0.38	single, dual, quad
MC34181	0.2	7	1,100	0.1	2,000	±1.5 to±18	10	DIP, SO	\$0.35	same as above
MC33077	0.2	8	-	1,000	1,000	$\pm 2.5$ to $\pm 18$	2	DIP	\$0.82	dual
NEC Electr	ronics	401 Ellis S	St, PO E	Box 7241,	Mountair	n View, CA S	94039	(415) 960-6000	C	Circle 11
PC815	7	0.8		±55	20	±3 to±22	20	DIP	-	120
PC816	25	3	_	±55	20	$\pm 3 \text{ to} \pm 22$	20	DIP	-	-116m - 1100
PC842	3.5	7	8_	500	1,000	+3 to+36	_	DIP	1 Carlo	dual
PC844C	3.5	7	-	500	1,000	+3 to+36		DIP, flat IC	-	quad
Precision I	Monolith	hics 1500	Space	Park Dr, S	Santa Clar	a, CA 9505	4 (408	3) 727-9222		Circle 1
OP-43GP		5	_	0.025	1,500	±10 to±18	7.5	DIP	\$2.60	JFET; tighter spec
1000										grades avail.
OP-42FZ	0.6	40	300	0.25	1,500	$\pm 8 \text{ to} \pm 20$	8	CERDIP	\$3.75	same as above
OP-44FZ	1.2	80	200	0.25	1,500	±8 to ±20	8	CERDIP	\$5.40	same as above
OP-200GP	-	0.1	-	5	200	±3 to±18	2	DIP	\$2.95	dual OP-77
OP-400GP		0.1	-	7	300	±3 to±18	2.5	DIP	\$5.35	quad OP-77
OP-77GP	-	0.1		2.8	100	±3 to±18	1.2	DIP	\$1.25	tighter grades avail.
OP-90GP	-	0.005	- `	25	450	$+1.6 \text{ to} \pm 36/$ $\pm 0.8 \text{ to} \pm 18$	5	DIP	\$1.60	lsy=20 μA max
OP-290GP	-	0.005	=	25	500	same as above	-	DIP	\$2.50	dual OP-90
OP-490GP	-	0.005	-	25	1,000	same as	-	DIP	\$3.30	quad OP-90
OP-97FP		0.1	-	0.15	75	above ±2 to±20	2	DIP	\$1.60	lsy=600 µA max
Ravtheon.	Semico	onductor Di	iv 350	Ellis St.	Mountain	View, CA 94	4043 (	415) 968-9211		Circle 11
RC4077	- Aller and a le		90125				The second			1
LT1001	0.8 0.8	0.25		20 2	4 7	±15 ±15	0.3 0.6	DIP, LCC, TO-99 DIP, LCC, TO-99	-	7
RC4227	8	2.7	_	15	20	±15 ±15	1.3	DIP, LCC, 10-99		dual
RC4207	1.5	0.3		5	30	±15 ±15	1.3	DIP		dual
LM148/	1.5	0.5		100	1	±15 ±15	-	DIP		quad
248/348		0.5	-	100		±15		DIF		quau
OP-07	0.5	0.1	_	2	10	±15	0.6	DIP, LCC, TO-99	11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11	quad
OP-27	8	1.7	-	40	10	±15	0.6	DIP, LCC, TO-99	-	very low noise
OP-37	40	11	-	40	10	±15	0.6	DIP, TO-99	-	same as above
OP-47	42	25	-	55	20	±15	1.3	DIP, TO-99	_	same as above
OP-05	0.5	0.1	_	2	70	±15	0.9	DIP, TO-99	_	instrumentation grade
RC5532	10	8	-	400	0.5	±15	-	DIP, TO-99	-	dual
SGS-Thom	nson 1	000 E Bell	Rd, Pho	oenix, AZ	85022 (	602) 867-6	100			Circle 11
LM318	15	50	_	500	0.2	±20		DIP, TO-99, SO	\$0.67	
LM301A	-	0.5		250	7,500	±18	30	DIP, TO-99, SO	\$0.24	_
LM308A		-	_	7	-	±18	5	DIP, TO-99, SO	\$0.31	
LM346	4.5	12	E GAL	250	6,000	±18	_	DIP, TO-99, SO	\$0.85	_
LF355A	2.5	5	4,000	0.2	2,000	±18	-	DIP, TO-99, SO	-	_
LF355A	4.5	12	1,500	0.2	2,000	±18	-	DIP, TO-99, SO		
LF350A	20	40	1,500	0.2	2,300	±18	-	DIP, TO-99, SO	Ξ	1 Participante Carlo
TLO61B	1		1,000	0.2	3,000			DIP, 10-99, 50 DIP, TO-99, SO	\$0.90	
		3.5				±18	10			1
TLO71B TLO81B	3	10 13	1-0-0	0.2 0.2	3,000 3,000	±18 ±18	10 10	DIP, TO-99, SO DIP, TO-99, SO	\$0.85 \$0.84	

## DRAMATIC!

### *Now...Highest speeds AND production... 60/70/80ns 1Mb AND 256K DRAMS...*

UTUREFAS

Exclusively from NMB Semiconductor - the high speed DRAM specialist - we've broken the speed barrier with FutureFast<sup>™</sup> 256K and 1Mb DRAMS...first with access times of 60/70/80ns. This means designers can now have true "0" wait state systems without using complex, expensive cache memory techniques.

1Mb DRAM Access Time (ns)				256K DRAM Access Time (ns)					
		petitors Competitors							
	NMBS				NA	IBS			
60ns	80ns	100ns	120ns	140ns	60ns	80ns	100ns	120ns	140ns

We've broken the delivery barrier too. NMBS offers much higher volume production than our competitors. These dramatic advances are made possible in the most advanced CMOS/VLSI plant in the world optimized for volume production of high speed DRAMS. With computerized operation and robot control in Class 1 ultra-clean rooms. Plus state-of-the-art design, processing and testing.

	Product Line Summary							
Ser	ries*	Access Time	Organization	Package**	Availability			
AA. 256	A2800 SK	60/70/80 (ns)	256Kx1	P-DIP PLCC C-DIP	Production Production Production			
AA/ 1 M	A1M100 b	100/120 (ns)	256Kx4 1Mbx1	P-DIP SOJ ZIP	Production Production Production			
AA 1M	A1M200	60/70/80 (ns)	256Kx4 1Mbx1	P-DIP SOJ ZIP	2Q88 2Q88 2Q88			
* All 1	Series avails	able in Static Column	and Page Modes "Sil	MM'S and SIPS availa	the for each series			

Available in the packages and organizations designers want for high performance projects.

### More good news. We're now shipping qualification samples of our new 1Mb DRAM.

So for complete specs, evaluation units, quantity prices and delivery call NMBS - the high speed DRAM specialists - today. Prove to yourself that with FutureFast<sup>™</sup> DRAMS, your future is now.

## い CORPORATED NMB TECHNOLOGIES INCORPORATED

#### SEMICONDUCTOR DIVISION

9730 Independence Ave. • Chatsworth, CA 91311 Tel: 818/341-3355, FAX: 818/341-8207, TLX: 651340



#### **SYSTEM PRODUCTS/Integrated Circuits**

Model	FU	II-power	Bandwidth Slew P Iin. Typ.	ate (VIII) setting setting to 0.1 P	Time Inst ercent Input	Bias V Bias V to offset + 25	o Cl	tage (N) Max. Offset V (M) Packa	ges pr	ice (DEM atv) Comments
Signetics						e, CA 9408			L. all	Circle 114
NE5212	140	-	-1.	±80	-	+4.5 to 6	-	DIP, SO	\$229	-
NE5230	0.18	0.25	2	40	400	$\pm 0.9$ to $\pm 7.5$	-	DIP, SO	\$0.99	-
NE5205	650	-	-	-	-	+5 to+8	-	DIP, SO, TO-46	\$1,002	self-biasing; ac coupled
Silicon Ge	eneral 11	861 Wes	stern Ave,	Garden (	Grove, CA	92641 (71	4) 898	3-8121		Circle 115
SG1536	0.023	2	-	20	2,000	±40	_	ТО-99	-	-
SG1436	0.023	2	-	40	5,000	±34	-	TO-99	-	
SG1436	0.023	2	-	90	5,000	±30	-	TO-99	-	-
SG1173	-	-	_	500	2,000	±24	_	TO-66, 220		-
SG124	2010	-	_	300	2,000	±16	_	DIP	1	quad
SG224/324			-	500	2,000	±16	1.2.2.1	DIP	-	quau
SG1250	and the second	-			A Distance of the USU		1	DIP		-
		-	-	20	4,000	±18	-		-	single, dual, triple
SG3250	-	-	-	50	7,500	±18	-	DIP	-	same as above
SG4250	0.25	0.16	-	50	7,500	±18	-	DIP	-	single
Siliconix	2201 La	urelwood	Rd, Sant	a Clara, (	CA 9505	64 (800) 55	4-5565	5		Circle 116
L144A	0.6	0.4	12 - A - A - A - A - A - A - A - A - A -	200	5,000	±1.5 to±15	3.3	DIP, flat IC	- Andrews	
L144B0.6	0.6	0.4	_	200	6,000	±1.5 to±15	3.3	DIP, flat IC		_
L144C	0.6	0.4	-	250	10,000	±1.5 to±15	3.3	DIP, flat IC	-	-
		2804 L	inden Lea,	Irving, 1	TX 7506	1 (214) 233	-5161			Circle 117
Texas Inst	truments			0.001	10,000	1.4 to 16	0.7	DIP, SO	\$5.61	quad; factory set
	THE REAL PROPERTY.	0.04				3 to 16		DIP, SO	\$1.25	quad; programmable
TLC25L4	0.1	0.04	-						41.20	
TLC25L4 TLC274	0.1 2.2	5.3	=	0.0007	10,000		2		\$2.61	
TLC25L4 TLC274	0.1				1,200	3 to 16	2	DIP, SO	\$2.61	quad; high precision;
TLC25L4 TLC274 TLC279	0.1 2.2 2.2	5.3 5.3		0.0007 0.0007	1,200	3 to 16		DIP, SO		quad; high precision; high gain
TLC25L4 TLC274 TLC279 TLC31	0.1 2.2 2.2 1.1	5.3 5.3 2	1,000	0.0007 0.0007 0.2	1,200 1,500	3 to 16 ±18	2	DIP, SO DIP, SO	\$0.49	quad; high precision; high gain single; low power
TLC25L4 TLC274 TLC279 TLC31 TLO31 TLO54	0.1 2.2 2.2 1.1 2.7	5.3 5.3 2 10	1,000 1,000	0.0007 0.0007 0.2 0.2	1,200 1,500 4,000	3 to 16 ±18 ±18	2 - 8	DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO	\$0.49 \$1.09	quad; high precision; high gain single; low power single, dual, quad
TLC25L4 TLC274 TLC279 TLO31 TLO54 TLO64	0.1 2.2 2.2 1.1 2.7 1	5.3 5.3 2 10 2	1,000 1,000 1,500	0.0007 0.0007 0.2 0.2 0.2	1,200 1,500 4,000 15,000	3 to 16 ±18 ±18 ±18	2  8 10	DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO	\$0.49 \$1.09 \$1	quad; high precision; high gain single; low power single, dual, quad quad
TLC25L4 TLC274 TLC279 TL031 TL054 TL064 TL064 TL074	0.1 2.2 2.2 1.1 2.7 1 3	5.3 5.3 2 10 2 8	1,000 1,000 1,500 1,200	0.0007 0.0007 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2	1,200 1,500 4,000 15,000 10,000	3 to 16 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18	2  8 10 18	DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO	\$0.49 \$1.09 \$1 \$0.75	quad; high precision; high gain single; low power single, dual, quad quad single, dual, quad
TLC25L4 TLC274 TLC279 TLO31 TLO54 TLO64 TLO64 TLO74 TL084	0.1 2.2 2.2 1.1 2.7 1 3 3	5.3 5.3 2 10 2 8 8	1,000 1,000 1,500 1,200 1,200	0.0007 0.0007 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.4	1,200 1,500 4,000 15,000 10,000 15,000	3 to 16 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18	2  8 10 18 18	DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO	\$0.49 \$1.09 \$1 \$0.75 \$0.58	quad; high precision; high gain single; low power single, dual, quad quad single, dual, quad single, dual, quad
TLC25L4 TLC274 TLC279 TLO31 TLO54 TLO64	0.1 2.2 2.2 1.1 2.7 1 3	5.3 5.3 2 10 2 8	1,000 1,000 1,500 1,200	0.0007 0.0007 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2	1,200 1,500 4,000 15,000 10,000	3 to 16 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18	2  8 10 18	DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO	\$0.49 \$1.09 \$1 \$0.75	quad; high precision; high gain single; low power single, dual, quad quad single, dual, quad
TLC25L4 TLC274 TLC279 TLO31 TLO54 TLO64 TLO64 TLO74 TL084	0.1 2.2 2.2 1.1 2.7 1 3 3	5.3 5.3 2 10 2 8 8	1,000 1,000 1,500 1,200 1,200	0.0007 0.0007 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.4	1,200 1,500 4,000 15,000 10,000 15,000	3 to 16 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18	2  8 10 18 18	DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO	\$0.49 \$1.09 \$1 \$0.75 \$0.58	quad; high precision; high gain single; low power single, dual, quad quad single, dual, quad single, dual, quad single; ultraprecise
TLC25L4 TLC274 TLC279 TLO31 TLO54 TLO64 TLO64 TLO74 TLO84 TLO87 TL287	0.1 2.2 2.2 1.1 2.7 1 3 3 3.2 3.2 3.2	5.3 5.3 2 10 2 8 8 8 10 10	1,000 1,000 1,500 1,200 1,200 1,200	0.0007 0.0007 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.4 0.4 0.2	1,200 1,500 4,000 15,000 10,000 15,000 15,000 500	3 to 16 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18	2  8 10 18 18 18 18	DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO	\$0.49 \$1.09 \$1 \$0.75 \$0.58 \$2.92	quad; high precision; high gain single; low power single, dual, quad quad single, dual, quad single, dual, quad single; ultraprecise input ultraprecise input
TLC25L4 TLC274 TLC279 TLO31 TLO54 TLO64 TLO64 TLO74 TLO84 TLO87 TL287	0.1 2.2 2.2 1.1 2.7 1 3 3 3.2 3.2 3.2	5.3 5.3 2 10 2 8 8 8 10 10	1,000 1,000 1,500 1,200 1,200 1,200	0.0007 0.0007 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.4 0.4 0.2	1,200 1,500 4,000 15,000 10,000 15,000 15,000 500	3 to 16 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18	2  8 10 18 18 18 18	DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO	\$0.49 \$1.09 \$1 \$0.75 \$0.58 \$2.92 \$4.43	quad; high precision; high gain single; low power single, dual, quad quad single, dual, quad single, dual, quad single; ultraprecise input ultraprecise input
TLC25L4 TLC274 TLC279 TL031 TL054 TL064 TL074 TL084 TL087 TL287 <b>VTC 24</b> VA701	0.1 2.2 2.2 1.1 2.7 1 3 3.2 3.2 01 E 86tt 0.3	5.3 5.3 2 10 2 8 8 10 10 10 h St, Blo	1,000 1,000 1,500 1,200 1,200 1,200 	0.0007 0.0007 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.4 0.4 0.4 0.2 MN 554 40	1,200 1,500 4,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 500 425 (612 25	3 to 16 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18	2  8 10 18 18 18 9 9 ±1	DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO	\$0.49 \$1.09 \$1 \$0.75 \$0.58 \$2.92 \$4.43	quad; high precision; high gain single; low power single, dual, quad quad single, dual, quad single, dual, quad single; ultraprecise input ultraprecise input <b>Circle 118</b> available in quad
TLC25L4 TLC274 TLC279 TL031 TL054 TL064 TL074 TL087 TL287 <b>VTC 24</b> VA701 VA701 VA705	0.1 2.2 2.2 1.1 2.7 1 3 3.2 3.2 3.2 01 E 86tt 0.3 1.8	5.3 5.3 2 10 2 8 8 10 10 10 10 35	1,000 1,000 1,500 1,200 1,200 1,200 	0.0007 0.0007 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.4 0.4 0.4 0.2 MN 554 40 900	1,200 1,500 4,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 500 425 (612 25 1,000	3 to 16 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18	2  8 10 18 18 18 18 9 9 ±1 ±20	DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, TO-99 DIP, SO, TO-99	\$0.49 \$1.09 \$1 \$0.75 \$0.58 \$2.92 \$4.43 \$2.93 \$3.36	quad; high precision; high gain single; low power single, dual, quad quad single, dual, quad single, dual, quad single; ultraprecise input ultraprecise input <b>Circle 118</b> available in quad same as above
TLC25L4 TLC274 TLC279 TL031 TL054 TL064 TL074 TL087 TL287 <b>VTC 24</b> VA701 VA705 VA706	0.1 2.2 2.2 1.1 2.7 1 3 3.2 3.2 0.1 E 86tt 0.3 1.8 2.2	5.3 5.3 2 10 2 8 8 10 10 10 10 35 42	1,000 1,000 1,500 1,200 1,200 1,200 	0.0007 0.0007 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.4 0.4 0.4 0.2 MN 554 40 900 1,100	1,200 1,500 4,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 500 425 (612 25 1,000 4,000	3 to 16 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18	2  8 10 18 18 18 18 9 9 ±1 ±20 ±20	DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, TO-99 DIP, SO, TO-99 DIP, SO, TO-99 DIP, SO, TO-99	\$0.49 \$1.09 \$1 \$0.75 \$0.58 \$2.92 \$4.43 \$2.93 \$3.36 \$3.03	quad; high precision; high gain single; low power single, dual, quad quad single, dual, quad single, dual, quad single; ultraprecise input ultraprecise input <b>Circle 118</b> available in quad same as above same as above
TLC25L4 TLC274 TLC279 TL031 TL054 TL064 TL074 TL087 TL287 <b>VTC 24</b> VA701 VA705 VA706 VA706 VA707	0.1 2.2 2.2 1.1 2.7 1 3 3.2 3.2 01 E 86tt 0.3 1.8 2.2 5.6	5.3 5.3 2 10 2 8 8 10 10 10 10 35 42 105	1,000 1,000 1,500 1,200 1,200 1,200 	0.0007 0.0007 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.4 0.4 0.4 0.2 MN 554 40 900 1,100 1,100	1,200 1,500 4,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 500 425 (612 25 1,000 4,000 3,000	3 to 16 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18	2  8 10 18 18 18 18 9 9 ±1 ±20 ±20 ±20	DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO, TO-99 DIP, SO, TO-99 DIP, SO, TO-99 DIP, SO, TO-99	\$0.49 \$1.09 \$1 \$0.75 \$0.58 \$2.92 \$4.43 \$2.93 \$3.36 \$3.03 \$4.60	quad; high precision; high gain single; low power single, dual, quad quad single, dual, quad single, dual, quad single; ultraprecise input ultraprecise input <b>Circle 118</b> available in quad same as above same as above same as above
TLC25L4 TLC274 TLC279 TL031 TL054 TL064 TL074 TL087 TL287 <b>VTC 24</b> VA701 VA705 VA706 VA706 VA707 VA708	0.1 2.2 2.2 1.1 2.7 1 3 3.2 3.2 01 E 86t 0.3 1.8 2.2 5.6 4.8	5.3 5.3 2 10 2 8 8 10 10 10 35 42 105 90	1,000 1,000 1,500 1,200 1,200 1,200 	0.0007 0.0007 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.4 0.4 0.4 0.2 MN 554 40 900 1,100 1,100 1,100	1,200 1,500 4,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 500 425 (612 25 1,000 4,000 3,000 3,000	3 to 16 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18	2 - 8 10 18 18 18 18 9 ±1 ±20 ±20 ±20 ±20	DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO TO-99 DIP, SO, TO-99 DIP, SO, TO-99 DIP, SO, TO-99 DIP, SO, TO-99 DIP, SO, TO-99 DIP, SO, TO-99	\$0.49 \$1.09 \$1 \$0.75 \$0.58 \$2.92 \$4.43 \$2.93 \$3.36 \$3.03 \$4.60 \$4.10	quad; high precision; high gain single; low power single, dual, quad quad single, dual, quad single, dual, quad single; ultraprecise input ultraprecise input <b>Circle 118</b> available in quad same as above same as above same as above same as above
TLC25L4 TLC274 TLC279 TL031 TL054 TL064 TL074 TL087 TL287 <b>VTC 24</b> VA701 VA705 VA706 VA706 VA707	0.1 2.2 2.2 1.1 2.7 1 3 3.2 3.2 01 E 86tt 0.3 1.8 2.2 5.6	5.3 5.3 2 10 2 8 8 10 10 10 10 35 42 105	1,000 1,000 1,500 1,200 1,200 1,200 	0.0007 0.0007 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.4 0.4 0.4 0.2 MN 554 40 900 1,100 1,100	1,200 1,500 4,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 500 425 (612 25 1,000 4,000 3,000	3 to 16 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18 ±18	2  8 10 18 18 18 18 9 9 ±1 ±20 ±20 ±20	DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO DIP, SO, TO-99 DIP, SO, TO-99 DIP, SO, TO-99 DIP, SO, TO-99	\$0.49 \$1.09 \$1 \$0.75 \$0.58 \$2.92 \$4.43 \$2.93 \$3.36 \$3.03 \$4.60	quad; high precision; high gain single; low power single, dual, quad quad single, dual, quad single, dual, quad single; ultraprecise input ultraprecise input <b>Circle 118</b> available in quad same as above same as above same as above

not load down the original signal," says Daniel Bye, senior applications engineer for Harris.

There are applications—such as instrumentation and low-level signal conditioning—where accuracy is more important than speed. Manufacturers are meeting these needs by producing higher-precision op amps. The RC4077 from Raytheon (Mountain View, CA), for example, uses post-packaging trim techniques to achieve offset voltages as low as  $\pm 4$  $\mu$ V at 25 °C with a temperature coefficient of  $0.3 \ \mu V/^{\circ}$  C. With zenerzapping trim techniques, Raytheon can put these low offset specs into a variety of packages, such as plastic dual in-line (DIP) and small-outline packages, which result in a low-cost, precision product.

## Who's got the button?

ARTA Memp

Nobody, but nobody, offers or <u>delivers</u> more rechargeable button cells and batteries than Varta.

#### The first in NiCd batteries.

This year, 1988, Varta celebrates its 100th year in manufacturing batteries of all types. In the '50's we led the world in com-

ART

RECHARGEAB



mercialization of NiCd batteries.

We invented the mass-plate cell construction which excels over sintered nickel-cadmium cells.

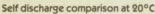
#### Unique performance advantages.

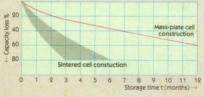
In stand-by at ambient temperatures, our mass-plate button cells retain 60% capacity after 12 months versus about three months for sintered NiCd cells, because they have much lower internal losses. Similarly, they require much lower recharging rates, as low as 1mA (C/100) versus 4-7mA for competition, so charging power and circuitry will be minimized.

ART

#### More compact designs.

Varta mass-plate button cells and batteries usually take much less space – or let you put up to 40%





more capacity in the same space. Better shelf life.

Cells can be stored in any state of charge for over five years without significant loss of performance.

#### Cost benefits, too.

With all their advantages, Varta mass-plate button cells and batteries usually cost <u>less</u> than comparable sintered-type cells.

#### Many sizes and types.

Capacities range from 4 mAh to 1000 mAh. Many flat or stacked batteries can be assembled. Extra high temperature ratings and UL list-



ings are available in key sizes. For rechargeable applications above 1000 mAh, Varta also offers a complete line of NiCd cells and batteries.

For an introduction

to Varta's world-leading line of rechargeable button cells and batteries, please ask for "Who's Got The Button". Call 1-800-431-2504, Ext. 260, or write below.

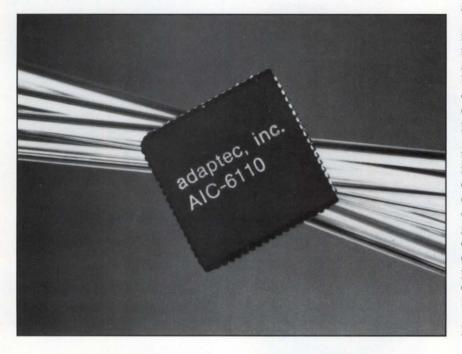


VARTA Batterie AG, Am Leineufer 51, D-3000 Hannover 21, West Germany, Tel. (49) 0511/79031 VARTA Batteries, Inc., 300 Executive Blvd., Elmsford, NY 10523, USA, Tel. 1-800-431-2504, Ext. 260 VARTA Batteries Pte Ltd., 1646 Bedok North P.O. Box 55, Singapore 9146, Tel. (65) 241-2633 CIRCLE NO. 44

#### Single-chip SCSI controller offers 5-Mbyte/s transfer rate

Supporting drive data transfer rates of up to 20 MHz, the AIC-6100 single-chip small computer system interface (SCSI) controller boasts a synchronous data transfer rate of 5 Mbytes/s and an asynchronous rate of 3 Mbytes/s.

The chip provides all the functions



of a mass-storage controller except data separation, and it offers enhanced functional capability for direct 64-kbyte dynamic RAM access and write precompensation support.

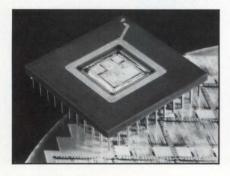
The device features additional logic for enhanced functionality and interface, as well as 48-mA drivers that allow direct connection to the SCSI bus. Functions of a programmable controller, buffer manager, encode/ decode chip and host interface SCSI protocol chip are on the controller.

The chip's SCSI bus initiator and target modes let one drive act as an initiator when copying to another drive, while the 8-byte first-in, firstout buffer maximizes synchronous or asynchronous performance. Programmable precomp lets designers compensate for variations in bit recording, enabling the use of greater portions of a disk surface without external delay lines. Pricing is \$25 for 1,000-piece quantities.

Adaptec, 691 S Milpitas Blvd, Milpitas, CA 95035. Circle 121

## 16-bit microcontroller performs at 10 Mips

Designed around the Forth-based reduced-instruction-set core processor, the RTX 2000 16-bit programmable microcontroller for embedded real-time applications provides greater than 10-Mips processing speed. The chip features parameter and stack memories of 256 words each, a single-cycle  $16 \times 16$ -bit hardware multiplier, an interrupt controller and three general-purpose



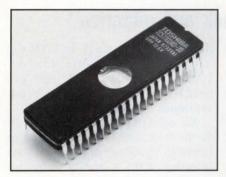
timers. The microcontroller's ASIC Bus allows the attachment of external ASIC peripherals to the IC. The bus provides a parallel communications interface for system enhancements such as hardware acceleration or design flexibility through application-specific I/O. Pricing is \$190 each in quantities of 1,000. Harris, PO Box 883, Melbourne, FL 32901. Circle 122

## PC AT-compatible chip set runs at 16 MHz

The VL82CPCAT-16 is a zero-waitstate, high-integration five-chip set that reduces the nonmemory device count on the mother boards of IBM PC- and PC AT-compatible computers from 88 to 15 ICs. A clockmodulation feature permits operations on slower expansion cards in the 16-MHz environment, while



"shadow RAM" enhances performance by bypassing ROM access delays. An on-chip "hot reset" allows faster access to protected memory. Address and data buffers are part of the chip set, as well as peripheral, system and memory controllers. In 5,000-set quantities, the price is \$69. VLSI, 8375 S River Pkwy, Tempe, AZ 85284. Circle 123

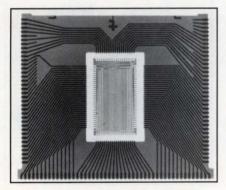


#### 1-Mbit EPROM offers 16-bit word width

Organized as 64 kwords  $\times$  16 bits, the TC571024 1-Mbit EPROM offers an access time of up to 150 ns. With n-channel MOS memory cells and CMOS peripheral circuitry, the device operates at a maximum of 40 mA with a standby current of 100  $\mu$ A from a single 5-V power supply. Packaged in the JEDEC standard 40-pin package, the chip is priced at \$32.75 in 5,000-piece quantities. **Toshiba America**, 9775 Toledo Way, Irvine, CA 92718. **Circle 124** 

## LCD driver limits power consumption to 100 mW

With a data transfer rate of 16 Mbits/s, the PCF2201 liquid crystal display (LCD) driver provides multiplex rates from 1:32 to 1:256 while only using 100 mW of power. Driving both conventional twisted nematic and supertwisted birefringement-effect (SBE) LCDs, the device converts display data into parallel LCD drive waveforms for up to 81 rows or 80 columns of an LCD matrix. A 640- $\times$ 400-pixel SBE screen



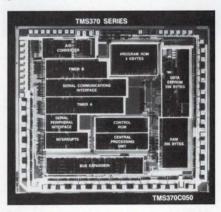
can be driven by 21 of the ICs, which come in a 120-pin tape automated bonding package. The chip, which runs at 4 MHz, includes over-temperature protection circuits and requires four supply voltages between -20 and +5 V for the four-level signals to the LCD.

Philips Components, PO Box 523, 5600 AM Eindhoven, The Netherlands. Circle 125 Signation 211 E Argung Avg. Sup

Signetics, 811 E Arques Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. Circle 126

#### 8-bit microcontrollers operate at 20 MHz

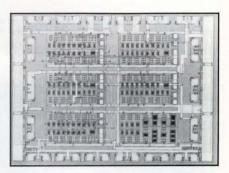
Fabricated in 1.6-micron CMOS, the TMS370 family of configurable 8-bit microcontrollers is based on a high-performance CPU and a modular



bus. The devices are characterized over a temperature range of  $-40^{\circ}$  to 85° C and feature on-chip integration of advanced functions and a 20-MHz clock frequency. The microcontrollers operate from a single 5-V power supply, with EEPROM versions requiring no high-voltage supply for programming. Prices range from \$3 to \$10 each, depending on model and quantity. **Texas Instruments**, PO Box 809066, Dallas, TX 75380. **Circle 127** 

#### Semicustom linear arrays provide 4.5-GHz speeds

Two additions to a family of semicustom linear arrays, the ALA201



and ALA202, offer the advantages of NPN and PNP transistors at speeds of 4.5 GHz for the NPN and 3.75 GHz for the PNP. The ALA201 is divided into six modules consisting of five standard modules and one power module, while the ALA202 is divided into 12 modules consisting of nine standard modules, two power modules and one input module. Both devices are designed on a regular grid system, and both have multiple collector contacts, which optimize output current drive. AT&T Microelectronics, 555 Union Blvd, Allentown, PA 18103. Circle 128

#### 1-Mbit EPROM features 150-ns access time

Produced in a low-power 1.3-micron CMOS process, the Am27C010 128k  $\times$  8-bit UV EPROM offers a maximum standby current of 100  $\mu$ A for use in power-sensitive applications such as compact or portable systems. The chip comes in 170-, 200-, 250- and 300-ns versions and is available in 32-pin dual in-line and leadless chip carrier packages. In 100-piece quantities, prices start at \$29.05. Advanced Micro Devices, 901 Thompson Pl, Sunnyvale, CA 94088.

Circle 129

#### **Coming August 1**

Look for John Mayer's product focus report on nonvolatile memory.

#### Two-Mbyte microfloppy disk drive withstands shock and vibration

Designed for portable and laptop computers, the MD3611 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>-in. mi-

crofloppy disk drive boasts a die-cast chassis and a 60-G, 11-ms specifica-

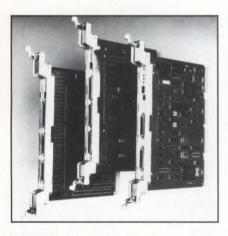


tion. The dual-mode (1- or 2-Mbyte) device uses phase-correction circuitry combined with a wide gap head for full compatibility with conventional 1-Mbyte drives.

An oil-damping mechanism performs hydraulic-type cushioning to improve head reliability and data integrity, while a density sensor informs users whether 1- or 2-Mbyte media is being used.

Other features of the microfloppy disk drive include a dust shutter, automatic eject, a flush bezel, an optional dust cover and a dual-color LED to indicate which mode (1 or 2 Mbytes) is in operation. A brushless dc motor and CMOS circuitry let the device be powered from a single 5-V source. The drive and a documentation kit is priced at \$100.

Canon USA, One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042. Circle 130



## Controller family interfaces with MicroVAX

A family of quad-sized controllers conform to the revised Q-bus packaging used by Digital Equipment Corp in the MicroVAX 3500/3600. With a transfer rate of 3 Mbytes/s, the QD34 disk controller connects up to four enhanced storage module disk drives to the system, while the QD24, with transfer rates of up to 15 Mbits/s, can support up to four  $5\frac{1}{4}$ in. enhanced small device interface disk drives. Supporting tape formats at speeds ranging from 12½ to 140 in./s, the QT14 tape controller handles data transfer rates of up to 1 Mbyte/s. The device has a 64-kbyte data buffer. The QD34, QD24 and QT14 are priced at \$2,495, \$1,795 and \$1,395, respectively. **Emulex**, 3545 Harbor Blvd, Costa Mesa, CA 92626. **Circle 131** 

#### 16-Mbyte memory plugs into MicroVAX II

The Pincomm 616S is a 16-Mbyte memory board compatible with MicroVAX II and MicroVAX II workstations. Based on 1-Mbit dynamic RAMs, the board comes in either 8or 16-Mbyte versions and may be used with Digital Equipment Corp boards already in the system. Each memory data word stored by the device is 36 bits wide, consisting of 32 data bits (four 8-bit bytes) plus 4 parity bits. **WesPac Technologies**, 9 Whatney St, Irvine CA 92718.

Circle 132

## 32-bit memory board expands to 2 Mbytes

The 386 Memoire is a 32-bit memory expansion board for the Compaq Deskpro 386. The board supports up to 2 Mbytes of high-speed paritychecked memory and is designed to fit the 32-bit memory expansion slot on the Compaq. One Mbyte of memory is soldered on the board, which is socketed for upgrades to 2 Mbytes. Prices start at \$695. **Computer Peripherals**, 667 Rancho Conejo Blvd, Newbury Park, CA 91320.

Circle 133



#### Disk controller eliminates wait states in 80386 systems

A family of compact, short-form, high-speed Winchester hard disk drive controllers needs no wait states to match disk transfer rates and 80386-based CPU speeds. The 5122 (hard disk only) version can support two hard- or soft-sectored drives as well as optical devices, while the 5123 (hard disk/floppy combination) supports up to two hard disks and two floppy drives in any combination. The controllers are based on the enhanced small drive interface and provide error-free 2:1 sector interleaving to boost system throughput by as much as 30 percent. Prices begin at \$135 in OEM quantities. NCL America, 1221 Innsbruck Dr. Sunnyvale, CA 94089. Circle 134

#### Single AT-compatible board provides 16-Mbyte memory

Occupying one chassis slot, the Just-RAM/AT 16 expansion board offers 512 kbytes to 16 Mbytes of conventional or extended memory. The card operates at either 10 MHz with no wait states or 12 MHz with one wait state, and requires only 15 W of power. Features of the board include switch-selectable starting addresses on 128-kbyte boundaries from 0 to 16 Mbytes; 256-kbyte or 1-Mbyte memory modules; and an expanded memory specification 4.0 driver with diagnostics. Monolithic Systems, 84 Inverness Cir E, Englewood, CO Circle 135 80112.

#### ESDI controller supports 2-Mbyte/s disks

Designed for the Compaq 386 and the IBM PC AT, the CFN 1000 is a 16-bit high-speed disk controller that interfaces with up to four enhanced small device interface disk drives. The board is capable of running with CPUs as fast as 20 MHz with no wait states and can support disk drives with data rates of over 2 Mbytes/s. Other features of the ESDI controller include universal use in any computer with an AT bus independent of ROM basic I/O system restrictions, and user-selectable running mode in either direct memory access or program I/O. The controller eliminates the DOS 32-Mbyte limits and lets disk drives be formatted in single volumes up to the physical limit of the drive. **CFN Industries**, 30-A Lindbergh Ave, Livermore, CA 94550. **Circle 136** 

## We Don't Ruggedize Our Optical Disk Drives.

We don't have to. Our drives are *designed* and *built* rugged from the start.

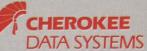


A ruggedized product is just not the same as a product that is designed and manufactured as a rugged product. Ruggedized optical disk drives are ordinary drives that have been repackaged for use in harsh environments. Cherokee doesn't buy somebody else's commercial optical drive and then put it in a rugged package. Instead, Cherokee manufactures complete, rugged optical disk drives from the ground up.

The Tracker Series drives are specifically designed, manufactured and tested for applications in rugged environments, so you know that each and every component is up to the task. Tracker Drives are the only truly rugged optical disk drives available. Call today for detailed specifications and information.

#### **Tracker Features**

- Rugged Base Plate Construction
- Low EMI Emissions
- High Performance Optical Head
- Shock and Vibration Levels Suitable for Avionics
- No Altitude Restrictions
- Lowest Power Consumption
- Positive Air Flow System
- High Reliability Components
- Internal Temperature Compensation

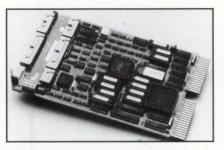


Cherokee Data Systems, Inc. 1880 S. Flatiron Ct. Complex H Boulder, Colorado 80301 (303) 449-8850 FAX: (303) 449-8859

CIRCLE NO. 45

#### Controller interfaces floppy, Winchester drives to Q-bus

The MQ696 multipurpose disk controller is designed to interface up to two enhanced small disk interface Winchester disk drives and up to two SA450-compatible floppy disk drives to Q-bus computers. The controller supports hard disks that have data transfer rates as high as 2.5 Mbytes/s and floppy drives with ei-



ther  $5\frac{1}{4}$ - or  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -in. formats. It is compatible with DEC RX50/RX33

drives. The device's formatter is accessible through either the system processor or an RS-232 port to provide interactive terminal access to the controller. An automatic self-test function is initiated each time a drive is brought on-line. If the controller fails its self-test, the disk drives are isolated and a card-edge LED is extinguished. The board costs \$1,550. Digilog, 1555 S Sinclair St, Anaheim, CA 92806. Circle 137

#### **Design and Development Tools**

#### Silicon composer uses variety of module sources

A generation tool for designing cellbased semicustom and structuredcustom ICs handles full-custom blocks, compiled cells and standard cells simultaneously. Called SC II, the system offers a range of features optimized for mixed design.

System features include column or row standard cell regions, free placement of large blocks in any location or orientation, multiple physical macros of different aspect ratios for each logic function, use of hard macros representing layouts of lower levels in the hierarchy, and flexible power busing.

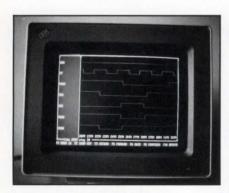
The composer also offers both interactive and algorithmic floor-plan generation, allowing production of more compact layouts in less time. Over 20,000 cells per hierarchy level can be automatically placed and routed in an unlimited number of hierarchies, permitting the handling of an unlimited number of cells.

Floor plans that reflect, but aren't restricted to, the logic hierarchy may be generated algorithmically starting from user guidelines, including an optional fixed I/O placement. This

floor planning accounts for the global connectivity of the circuit, producing floor plans that evenly distribute the routing over the chip area, minimizing congestion and reducing overall chip size.

Detail routing includes gridless, 2-,  $2\frac{1}{2}$ - and 3-layer capability expandable to n layers, routing across and through cells, conditional routing and variable width routing. Pricing for the SC II silicon composer starts at \$60,000.

Silvar-Lisco, 1080 Marsh Rd, Menlo Park, CA 94025. Circle 138

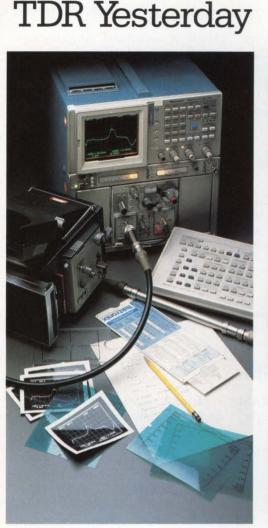


#### OS/2 version of logic simulator boosts PC capacity

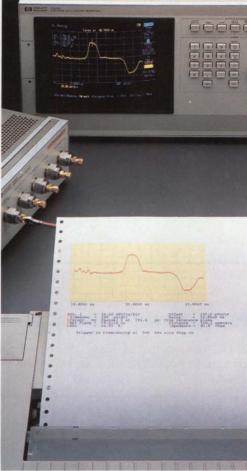
The Dsim logic simulator takes advantage of the 16-Mbyte addressable memory support provided by OS/2 1.0. Dsim can simulate only 2,500 gates within DOS's 640-kbyte limit. But under OS/2, it can simulate 7,000 gates in 1 Mbyte of memory. Other features include interactive waveform display, switch-level simulation and tabular display functions. The package costs \$1,250. Roche Systems, 1705 N Rankin St, Appleton, WI 54911. Circle 139

#### CASE product provides 33 analysis reports

The Excelerator/RTS Version 1.8 is a computer-aided software engineering tool that offers expanded analysis capabilities for helping system designers improve the reliability and maintenance of real-time systems. The extended analysis feature provides 33 analysis reports and 25 matrices that check the validity, efficiency and completeness of systems designs. Graph-analysis functions allow logic verification of an entire system model while detecting errors. The graph-analysis reports check the system model against 50 rules specified in the Ward-Mellor technique regarding the flow of data and control in the system. The software is priced at \$8,400. Index Technology, One Main St, Cambridge, MA 02142. Circle 140



## **TDR** Today



## The HP 54120T: precise TDR measurements never before possible.

Throw away the calculators and slide rules. Toss out the CRT camera, the pencils and the scratch paper. Enter an unprecedented realm of TDR measurement that is powerful, fast, accurate, and easy to use. The HP 54120T Digitizing Oscilloscope and TDR with 20 GHz bandwidth and 10 ps resolution will make your life a lot easier.

### Match bandwidth to system requirements.

The software we developed for the HP 54120T enables you to accurately match bandwidth to the speed of the device under test. Normalization\* then corrects for reflections and imperfections caused by connectors and cables. You measure the device-not the connecting hardware-for error-free readings.

In addition, the HP 54120T features unmatched speed and convenience. HP Auto-Scale gets waveforms to the screen quickly, automatic measurements produce test results fast, English-like commands via HP-IB make programming easy, time and voltage markers customize measurement parameters, hardcopy documentation is available at the push of a button. And there are numerous other features we simply can't get into a single ad.

#### Call HP today! 1-800-752-0900, Ext. F786.

Application notes are yours for the asking. They include "Improving TDR Network Analysis," "TDR Fundamentals," and other technical data. You'll see for yourself what the HP 54120T can do for your design, characterization and test applications.

\*Normalization is accomplished using the Stanford Bracewell Transform. The Bracewell Transform is under license from Stanford University.

© 1988 Hewlett-Packard Co. EI15803/CD



#### Physical modeling module runs at 16.7-MHz clock rate

Offered as an option to the manufacturer's PMX Physical Modeling System, the Deepboard Part Evaluation Module has a memory capacity of 1 million simulation vectors while running at a 16.7-MHz clock rate with 94 available signal channels. The system is used during the simulation of an electronic system design to model actual IC components with components modeled in software. Functional verification on prototypes of application-specific ICs can also be performed. The part evaluation module is priced at \$40,000. **Daisy Systems**, 700 E Middlefield Rd, Mountain View, CA 94043. **Circle 141** 

## Logic synthesis tool makes testable implementations

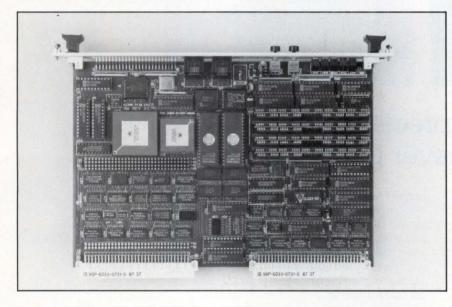
An Electronic Design Automation system for application-specific ICs, Silcsyn is a logic-synthesis-based tool that can automatically generate gate-level structural implementations from high-level behavioral descriptions. The system can be used for any semicustom design and can synthesize both combinational and sequential logic, can handle synchronous and asynchronous timing, and can accommodate single or multiple clock systems. And it doesn't depend on programmable logic arrays or require a restrictive circuit architecture. The price of the system is \$40,000. **Silc Technologies**, 34 Third Ave, Burlington, MA 01803.

Circle 142

#### **Computers and Computer Subsystems**

#### 68030 CPU achieves zero wait states at 25 MHz

Based on the Motorola 68030 CPU, the MZ 7130 single-board computer reduces critical wait states to zero at up to 25 MHz. With static RAM options, subzero wait-state performance is achieved.



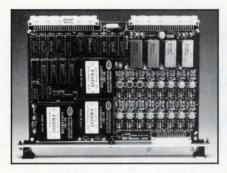
Memory includes 4 Mbytes of dual-ported dynamic RAM, up to 3 Mbytes of SRAM, up to 1 Mbyte of EPROM, a 16-kbyte cache and a VME subsystem bus memory expansion interface. An optional 68881 or 68882 floating-point coprocessor is offered, while I/O facilities include two RS-232 ports, a high-speed small computer system interface, a timeof-day clock with battery backup, and additional serial and parallel I/O expansion capabilities.

An interrupt handler, an interrupt generator and mailbox interrupts are provided, as well as a 32-bit master/slave interface to the VMEbus with full system controller functions including four-level arbitration. With 4 Mbytes of DRAM, the unit is priced at \$5,995.

Mizar, 1419 Dunn Dr, Carrollton, TX 75006. Circle 143

## Intelligent I/O module houses VMEbus board

A user-defined I/O module constructed around a 68000 processor provides a  $110 \times 145$ -mm design area on the I/OM-1 VMEbus board. The device also acts as a slave module with mailbox interrupts, while the user design area provides a development breadboard for prototype design. Memory includes 512 kbytes of dynamic dual-ported RAM and up to 128 kbytes of EPROM. There are two software packages available that support the developer, the EMSbug, the Debug Monitor and a 68000 OS-9 kernel with a character file manager module. **MCP Electronics**, 26-32 Rosemont Rd, Alperton, Wembley, Mddx, UK.



#### Analog output board drives 16 channels at 10 mA

A high-current drive analog output board, the VMIVME-4100 features built-in test support logic. Limited to 5 mA per channel, the board will drive up to 16 channels of analog output simultaneously at a maximum load current of 10 mA. Each channel features a 12-bit digital-toanalog converter with dedicated buffered outputs and a 10-µs settling time. Price is \$3,295. VME Microsystems, 12090 S Memorial Pkwy, Huntsville, AL 35803. Circle 145

#### VMEbus CPU module executes at 10 MHz

Built around the Signetics 68070 CPU, the SAC-700 is a 16-bit industrial VMEbus CPU module designed for a variety of control applications. The module offers up to 2 Mbytes of battery-backed CMOS RAM, with another 2 Mbytes residing in two JEDEC EPROMs. Advanced bus timing lets the board execute at 10 MHz. The board features a memorymanagement unit, a two-channel direct memory access controller, five multimode timers, a watchdog device, three RS-232/-422 ports and a 16-bit parallel I/O port. Prices start at \$590. American Eltec, 569 S Marengo Ave, Pasadena, CA 91101. Circle 146

#### **Mil-spec computer** offers 32-bit memory bus

Developed for the military market, the SECS 80/386 is a 32-bit, 80386based microcomputer engine with a 80387 numeric coprocessor. The three-card family is made up of the CPU, an EPROM/static RAM support memory card and a 2-Mbyte expansion dynamic RAM card. The cards bring a nondevelopment item solution to high-end computational needs via a 32-bit local memory bus, which facilitates data transfers between the CPU and its companion memory cards. Titan, 20151 Nordhoff St, Chatsworth, CA 91311.

Circle 147

#### **Application accelerator** delivers 40 MFlops

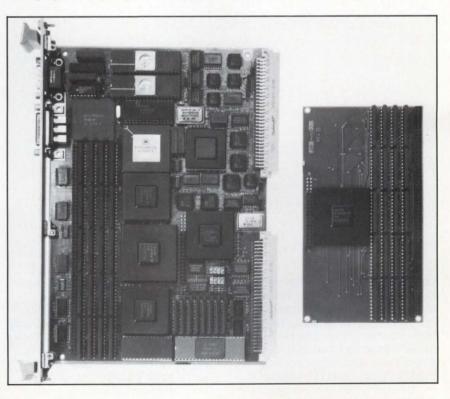
Plugging directly into a MicroVAX, the MAP-4000 single-board application accelerator provides 40 MFlops of single-precision (32-bit), and 20 MFlops of double-precision (64-bit) performance. According to the manufacturer, the board delivers anywhere from a 10-times speedup on general compiled code to a 100-times improvement on computationally intensive vector and matrix arithmetic. The application accelerator comes with 2 Mbytes of memory, expandable to 256 Mbytes. The device also includes a set of integer, byte and bit manipulation instructions that run at up to 40 Mops. CSPI, 40 Linnell Cir, Billerica, MA 01821.

Circle 148

#### **Graphics and Imaging**

#### VMEbus graphics card achieves $1,280 \times 1,024$ -pixel resolution

Combining VLSI circuitry with surface-mount technology, the GCS-4700 graphics engine provides a resolution of  $1,280 \times 1,024$  pixels while occupying a single VME slot. The device off-loads the graphics pro-



## New high performance PC-based emulators from HP.



Introducing the HP 64700 Series emulators. Low-cost, entry-level, PCbased emulators with features you won't find with any others in the price range-or even higher. The HP 64700s deliver unmatched capability, easeof-use, measurement power, flexibility, and reliability... plus HP support. While the HP 64700s are tailored to

While the HP 64700s are tailored to meet the needs of individual engineers and small design teams, they'll

perform equally well for large teams working on complex projects.

The rapidly expanding family of HP 64700 emulators provide real-time, transparent emulation at full processor speeds with no wait states. The PC user interface gives a new meaning to the term "friendly" with features like multiple windows, single-letter keystroke command entry, access to symbols for powerful debugging capability, timing diagrams, and on, and on, and on. The experienced user as well as the beginner will appreciate how easy these emulators are to work with.

In addition to the features shown above, there are lots of others that put the HP 64700s in a class by themselves. To name a few: function with IBM-PC, HP Vectra and compatibles, RS-422 high-speed serial

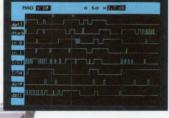
## You could spend a lot more and get a lot less.

"Sky-hook" handles plus flexible 2- to 3-foot cables and low-profile probes allow easy access into target systems.



Multiwindow viewing allows up to eight displays on-screen simultaneously.

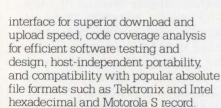
Powerful emulation bus analyzer with 8-level sequencing and optional 16-channel, 25 MHz state & 100 MHz timing analyzer available.





Up to 32 emulators can be interconnected, synchronously

started, cross armed, cross triggered, and halted. Entry level HP 64700 emulators are hardware and software compatible with the HP 64000-UX environment.



Once you get your hands on an HP 64700 emulator, you'll agree that this is the new standard in the field. Especially at a starting price of \$8,900.

#### Free demo disc.

For a free demo disc that gives you the "hands-on" feel for HP 64700 Series capabilities, call HP at 1-800-752-0900 ext. 786E, or mail the attached business reply card.



©1988 Hewlett-Packard Co. DS15830/CD



cessing from the host via a Motorola 68020 microprocessor that interprets graphics commands, handles display list functions and executes graphics control software commands.

Six custom-designed VLSI gate arrays control functions such as vector drawing, polygon fill, character drawing, pixel manipulation, pan, scale and rotate, while a DSP32 processor executes floating-point operations and matrix processing duties.

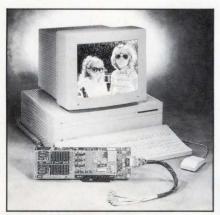
The engine also has eight pixel planes—four on the main board and four more on the attached daughter board—for displaying up to 256 simultaneous colors from a palette of 16.7 million. Because of its compact size  $(8.4 \times 10.5 \text{ in.})$  and low power consumption, up to four engines can be installed in a single VME system, allowing for multiple independent graphics workstations.

Resident on the boards is a full complement of computer graphics interface functionality that ranges from primitives such as lines, arcs and fill, to high-order segment commands. Provided is input/output driver support for Motorola's Unix SYSV/68, as well as tools and documentation to assist in porting to other operating systems.

Calcomp, 2411 W La Palma Ave, Anaheim, CA 92801. Circle 149

#### Color frame grabber displays images on Macintosh II

Geared for applications in animation, electronic publishing, film colorization and video production, ColorCapture is a plug-in color frame-



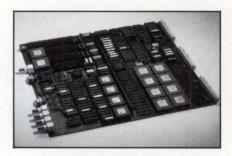
grabber board that captures and displays live-motion video images on the Macintosh II. Images are displayed in a  $640 \times 480$ -pixel format from a palette of 32,768 colors. The board fits into any Macintosh expansion slot; cables directly to video cameras, VCRs or electronic stillvideo equipment; and features an external trigger, a zoom-pan-scroll controller and a memory plane for merging text or drawn images with the captured frame. The price is \$2,995. Data Translation, 100 Locke Dr. Marlboro, MA 01752. Circle 150

#### Graphics adapter provides high-speed operation

Compatible with either 8- or 16-bit buses, the AST-VGA Plus graphics adapter for IBM PCs, PC XTs, PC ATs or compatibles displays text and graphics on monochrome, color or analog monitors. Several resolution modes are offered: a 640- × 480-pixel mode with 256 simultaneous colors for video-quality images, an  $800-\times$ 600-pixel mode with 16 colors for CAD/CAM and desktop publishing applications, and the monochrome text mode, which provides  $720-\times$ 400-pixel resolution with a  $9 \times 16$ character box. The 3/4-size board also features 132-column text display and 256 kbytes of memory, which is expandable to 512 kbytes. The card is priced at \$599. AST Research, 2121 Alton Ave, Irvine, CA 92714. Circle 151

#### Image computer includes subroutine library

The ICS-400 image computer for the Sun Series 3 and 4 workstations contains an extensive C-callable subroutine library for image processing and fonts. A single 9U-sized VMEbus-compatible Eurocard, the board has a 100-Mips architecture that includes parallel processing, multiple instruction/multiple data design and proprietary pixel cache controllers implemented with semicustom gate arrays. Real-time image-acquisition



and display capabilities feature resolutions of up to  $1,024 \times 1,024$  pixels and RGB acquisition and display interfaces. Prices begin at \$10,900. **Androx**, 150 Royall St, Canton, MA 02021. **Circle 152** 

#### 1 Mbit of memory resides on dual-port graphics buffer

Designed for high-speed graphics processing and targeted at personal computers and workstations, the uPD42274 graphics buffer features 1 Mbit of memory and "flash write" capability, letting users rewrite up to 2,048 bits of data at the same time. The CMOS buffer integrates a 1-Mbit memory cell array with a 2-kbit data register, which are accessed by using a RAM and a serial port. Information can be provided to the RAM in increments as small as 1 bit using the write-per-bit masking feature. Two speed options are offered: 100 and 120 ns. The price is \$70 in quantities of 10,000. NEC, 401 Ellis St, Mountain View, CA 94039. Circle 153

#### Color graphics card features user-selectable resolution

The Colorboard 108, a graphics card for use with the Macintosh II, provides a simultaneous display of 256 colors from a palette of 16.7 million colors. The board can control userselectable display densities of 1,024  $\times$ 768 pixels, 800  $\times$  600 pixels or 640  $\times$  480 pixels at video rates of 64, 40 and 30.24 MHz, respectively. The card allows the full-page display on 16- or 19-in. monitors for desktop publishing. The price is \$1,495. **Rasterops**, 10161 Bubb Rd, Cupertino, CA 95014. **Circle 154** 

## Meet the technology leaders in Computer Completion

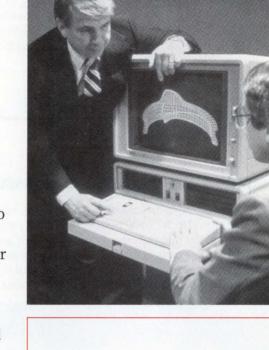
#### —at the Invitational Computer Conference near where you live and work.

The Computer Graphics market is growing so fast it's hard to keep up with the products and trends you need to know about for informed quantity purchase decisions. So we make it easy for you—at the Invitational Computer Conference (ICC), the oneday, seminar/product displays that bring the latest information on computer graphics hardware and software technology and products to your area. This year there are eight ICCs dedicated exclusively to the computer graphics systems integrators, OEMs and volume end users in the United States and Europe. One will be convenient for you.

The ICCs are so popular because they give you just what you need to know without wasting your time or money. You don't travel far, there's no admission fee, the seminars and table-top displays from major manufacturers are all targeted to your interests (no searching through aisles), and the atmosphere is informative and hands-on, but congenial, with refreshments served. In a few hours you'll have the latest story on the newest and best in graphics, CAD/CAM/CAE/CIM/CAP, etc.

Invitations to the ICC in your area are available from an exhibitor or the ICC management. Request yours today.

ICC Conference Management: B. J. Johnson & Associates, Inc. 3151 Airway Avenue, C-2 Costa Mesa, California 92626 Telephone: (714) 957-0171 FAX: (714) 957-0903 Telex: 5101002189 BJ JOHN European Liaison Office: C. J. Nicholl & Associates Ltd. 37 Brompton Road London SW3 1DE, England Telephone: 01-581 2326/9 FAX: 1-589 0893 Telex: 888068 CJNAD G



#### 1988/89 Computer Graphics Series

#### **U.S. Locations**

Chicago, IL	Sept. 21, 1988
Irvine, CA	Oct. 4, 1988
Dallas, TX	Oct. 20, 1988
San Jose, CA	Feb. 6, 1989
Newton, MA	Feb. 15, 1989

#### **European Locations**

London, England	May 11, 1989
Frankfurt,	
W. Germany	May 17, 1989
Paris, France	May 23, 1989



Invitational Computer Conference (ICC) is a ©copyright 1988 of B.J. Johnson & Associates, Inc. CIRCLE NO. 49

## Video capture board interfaces with PS/2

Taking a composite video signal from a VCR or video camera, the RAMCorder Video Capture Board digitizes images for storage and manipulation by an IBM PC or Personal System/2. A captured frame can be displayed on a Video Graphics Array monitor in several resolutions ranging from  $640 \times 480$  pixels with 16 shades of gray to  $320 \times 200$ pixels in 256 colors. A color television with video input or an analog multisynch monitor can be connected to the board to display the image in real-time mode. Once captured, the image can be saved in various file formats for later use within specific applications. Retail price of the video capture board is \$749. **Sigma Designs**, 46501 Landing Pkwy, Freemont, CA 94538.

Circle 155

#### **Testing and Manufacturing**

#### Four-channel digitizing oscilloscope features 100-MHz bandwidth

A general-purpose benchtop oscilloscope, the HP 54501A offers 16 pulse-parameter measurements, advanced logic triggering and an IEEE-488 interface for programmable data acquisition and control. With the device's measurement-limit test capability, upper and lower limits can be set for any of the instrument's automatic measurements, allowing unattended operation. If preset limits are exceeded, the oscilloscope will trans-



fer all measurement results to an external printer or controller.

The user interface has been simplified so that most adjustments are made with the front-panel knob. In addition, automatic measurements are made with a single keystroke, and the number of menu levels has been reduced. Dual time-base windowing lets users define part of a waveform for magnification.

A 16-channel, 16-bit digital-toanalog converter provides the internal voltage references for functions such as offset, vernier, trigger-level and dc-calibration signals, while a 25,000-device time-base IC provides all of the instrument's time-base circuitry. Other key specifications are 5-mV sensitivity, 8-bit vertical resolution and 10-Msample/s digitizing rate. List price is \$3,465.

Hewlett-Packard, 19310 Pruneridge Ave, Cupertino, CA 19310. Circle 156

#### Digitizing oscilloscope offers 2-GHz signal acquisition

Featuring a 175-ps rise time, the PM 3340 is a two-channel oscilloscope with a 2-GHz bandwidth. The device has a 10-bit vertical axis as well as 512 measuring points along the time axis. A triggering facility on the instrument automatically selects the most suitable of the three trigger modes for any type of input signal, while additional functions are se-



lected through the use of soft keys, with on-screen menus to show available options. A number of dedicated processing modes are featured, such as an "eye-pattern" mode for testing digital communication signals. The unit is priced at \$16,000.

Philips, 5600 MD Eindhoven, TheNetherlands.Circle 157John Fluke Mfg, PO Box C9090,Everett, WA 98206.Circle 158

#### Multitasking system tests up to 12 SCSI peripherals

The SDS1000 is a small computer system interface (SCSI) peripheral tester for quality assurance, evaluation and incoming inspection applications. Up to 12 SCSI peripherals can be tested concurrently in any combination by the multitasking system, with each test started, stopped and watched via process-monitoring displays invoked by the operator. Data reduction and documentation functions make it possible to run, interpret and log test results without operator intervention. A standard library of tests can be used directly or strung together, while a C compiler allows the combination of user-written test code and library elements. Prices start at \$22,450. Adaptec, 691 S Milpitas Blvd, Milpitas, CA 95035. Circle 159

#### Portable oscilloscope has 20-MHz storage capability

The DSS 5020A portable oscilloscope has a 1-Msample/s digitizer with a sine interpolation mode that allows waveform storage of frequencies up to 400 kHz. Along with a 20-MHz storage capability, the device features auto focus, high-frequency reject and a video synch separator. A channel 1 signal output provides 50 mV/div to a 50- $\Omega$  load, enabling the observation of miniscule waveforms. A jitter-cancel circuit stabilizes the display by eliminating the instability caused by nonsynchronization of the sample clock and trigger signals. The device weighs 15 lb and is priced at \$1,750. Kikusui International, 17819 S Figueroa St, Gardena, CA 90248. Circle 160

#### **Trademark Information**

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories. PAL and PALASM are registered trademarks of Monolithic Memories Inc. GEOMETRY ENGINE is a trademark

of Silicon Graphics Inc. APLEX and UTX/32 are trademarks of Gould Inc. **COMPUTER DESIGN / SALES OFFICES** 

**EXECUTIVE OFFICE:** P.O. Box 417, 119 Russell St, Littleton, MA 01460-0417 (617) 486-9501 Telex: 883436 ELN: 62649490

PUBLISHER, David L. Allen ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER, John C. Miklosz MARKETING SERVICES MANAGER, Mary M. Gregory SALES PROMOTION AND RESEARCH MANAGER, Judy Leger ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT, Tina LePage ADVERTISING COORDINATOR, Shari Hasche POSTCARDS/SYSTEM SHOWCASE/RECRUITMENT, Shirley Lessard, Barbara Kovalchek CIRCULATION DIRECTOR, Bob Dromgoole LIST RENTAL, Bruce McCarthy ASSISTANT CIRCULATION MANAGER, George Andrew

#### NEW ENGLAND/UPSTATE NEW YORK/E. CANADA

Kevin Callahan KMC Inc. P.O. Box 605 North Scituate, MA 02060 Tel: (617) 545-6603

#### NEW YORK/NEW JERSEY/ PENNSYLVANIA/DELAWARE/MARYLAND Neil Versen Park 80 West, Plaza Two Saddle Brook, NJ 07662 Tel: (201) 845-0800 Fax: (201) 845-6275

#### A State of the second

MIDWEST/DNTARIO, CANADA Robert D. Wentz 75 East Wacker Drive Chicago, IL 60601 Tel: (312) 236-2537

#### SOUTHWEST/SOUTHEAST

Eric Jeter 3050 Post Oak Blvd. Houston, TX 77056 Tel: (713) 621-9720 Fax: (713) 965-6285

#### SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA/COLORADO

Tom Boris, Greg Cruse 2082 SE Bristol, Suite 216 Santa Ana, CA 92707 Tel: (714) 756-0681 Fax: (714) 756-0621

#### **NORTHERN CALIFORNIA**

Tom Boris, John Sly, Bill Cooper 1000 Elwell Court, Suite 234 Palo Alto, CA 94303 Tel: (415) 965-4334 Fax: (415) 965-0255

#### OREGON

Tom Boris 2082 SE Bristol, Suite 216 Santa Ana, CA 92707 Tel: (714) 756-0681 Fax: (714) 756-0621

#### WASHINGTON

John Sly 1000 Elwell Court, Suite 234 Palo Alto, CA 94303 Tel: (415) 965-4334 Fax: (415) 965-0255

#### U.K.

David Round 69 Imperial Way Croydon, Surrey CRO 4RR, England Tel: 01 686 7655 Telex: 938420 Fax: 01 688 2134

#### SCANDINAVIA

David Betham-Rogers PennWell House 39 George St, Richmond Upon Thames Surrey TW9 1HY England Tel: 01 948 7866 Telex: 919775 PENWEL G

#### FRANCE, BELGIUM, S. SWITZERLAND, SPAIN AND THE NETHERLANDS

Daniel R. Bernard 247, Rue Saint Jacques 75005 Paris France Tel: (1) 43 54 55 35 Telex: 214235F MISIVZ Attn: Missitex: PENNWELL

#### W. GERMANY, AUSTRIA, N. SWITZERLAND AND EASTERN EUROPE

Johann Bylek Verlagsburo Johann Bylek Stockaeckerring 63 D-8011 Kirchheim/Munchen Federal Republic of Germany Tel: 089 903 88 06 Telex: 529355 vbb d

#### ITALY

Luigi Rancati Rancati Advertising Milano San Felice Torre 5 20090 Segrate ITALY Tel: 2 753-1445 Telex: 328601 RANCAD I

#### JAPAN

Sumio Oka International Media Representatives, Ltd. 2-29 Toronomon-Chome Minato-ku, Tokyo 105 Japan Tel: 3-502-3806 Telex: J22633 MEDIAREP

#### SOUTHEAST ASIA

Seavex, Ltd. Anne Goh-Taylor 400 Orchard Rd, #10-01 Singapore 0923 Republic of Singapore Tel: 734-9790 Telex: 35539 SEAVEX RS

Jay G. Seo Doobee International, Ltd. Centre Building (Byulgwan) 1-11 Jeong-dong, Choong-ku CPO Box 4557 Seoul, Korea Tel: 776-2096/8 Telex: 27117 DOOBEES

## SYSTEM SHOWCASE

Circle 220 for rates and information, or call: Shirley Lessard or Barbara Kovalchek 800-225-0556. In Massachusetts 617-486-9501.

target over 30

microprocessors

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

Universal Linker, Librarian

micro VAX, VAX VMS, PC/MS DOS

Relocatable or absolute code

Binary or ASCII Hex file output

Universal Linker for all targets

**ENERTEC INC, 19 Jenkins Avenue** 

Powerful macros

Fast Version 2.2

Prompt delivery

Conditional assembly

.



UNIVERSAL LOGIC PROGRAMMER





#### ELECTRONICS TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT

Color illustrated 210-page catalog from Specialized Products Company details an extensive selection of electronic tool kits, test equipment, telecommunications equipment and electronic production aids. Indexed catalog shows digital multimeters, breakout boxes, hand tools, soldering equipment and more—all with specifications and prices. Specialized Products Co., 2117 W. Walnut Hill Ln., Irving, TX 75038. Phone (800) 527-5018.

SPECIALIZED PRODUCTS CO. CIRCLE NO. 227



PC-ROMDRIVE: Create a "Diskless PC" that can include MS-DOS and your application program. Program execution can be automatically invoked through the use of an "autoexec.bat" file.



#### **DESIGNER'S BOOKCASE**



#### Advanced Clipper<sup>TM</sup> **dBASE** Compiler Applications by GARY BEAM

Clipper expert Gary Beam has done it again. Using a comprehensive business application throughout the book, Beam demonstrates important database programming techniques: advanced user-defined functions, multiple-file data entry, multi-screen usage, data backup and archive methods, and program debugging. Complete program listings are provided (or are available on disk).

Experienced Clipper users will especially appreciate the advanced techniques-like data validation and relative addressing-which have never been published before in any form. \$17.95 Circle 241

#### SQL®: The Structured Query Language

by Dr. CAROLYN J. HURSCH and Dr. JACK L. HURSCH

Recently a need has developed for a flexible database language that is userfriendly enough for the casual user, yet powerful enough for the programmer and applications builder. SQL has been developed by IBM to fill that need.

This book presents the complete picture of SQL. Although aimed toward

#### **HOW TO ORDER:**

#### **15-DAY FREE EXAMINATION** (U.S. AND CANADA ONLY)

Simply circle the appropriate number(s) on the Reader Inquiry Card at the back of this magazine. Your book will be sent to you for your 15-day free trial. If you are satisfied keep the book and an invoice will follow. Otherwise return the book by the end of the 15-day period and owe nothing.

computer science professionals, its hands-on approach, with many examples of each concept, makes the book equally appropriate for database operators who simply want to understand and use SOL. \$24.95

Circle 242

#### Inside OS/2: The Complete **Programmer's Reference** by JOHN CAMPBELL

John Campbell has created the most complete and technically precise book available on OS/2, MicroSoft's new operating system for 80286- and 80386-based machines (such as IBM<sup>®</sup>'s Personal System/2 line).

Campbell covers OS/2 fundamentals: entering commands, copying diskettes, changing drives, clearing the screen, and using control key functions. Every chapter recaps the main points in a useful summary. In the next section readers can move on to more complex aspects of OS/2: working with files, disks, and other devices; creating and editing files; and controlling the graphic display.

#### **MS-DOS Batch File Programming** ... Including OS/2

by RONNY RICHARDSON Richardson begins with the simplest batch files, assuming readers have no previous experience. Then, progressively more complex batch files are explained. By the end of the book, readers will be able to implement even the most difficult batch files, and will thoroughly understand the whole process.

Special attention is given to the most important batch file: AUTO-EXEC.BAT, and to the building of complete systems around batch files. Readers will easily follow along as the author explains how to build a menu system and a document archival system around batch files. \$39.95 Circle 244



### **ADVERTISERS' INDEX**

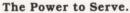
	ADVERTISER		
	Advanced Micro Devices		10
	Aldia Systems	.124	228
	AMP Applied Microsystems	.4, 5	4
*	AT&T	6 7	17 5
	B&B Electronics		226
	BP Microsystems		221
	Calcomp	.94, 95	40
	Cherokee Data Systems	.113	45
	Ciprico CMC		1 42
	Control Data		26
	Digital Research	.31	18
	Diversified Technology	.55	29
	DY-4 Systems		50
	Emulex Enertec		47 223
*	Fujitsu		223
	G-2		32
	GE Solid State		32
	Gould		3
	Hall-Mark Electronics		16
*	Heurikon	.C3	46
*	Hewlett-Packard	118, 119 118A, 118H	3
*	Hewlett-Packard	.49	
	Hewlett-Packard	48A, 48B	
*	Hewlett-Packard	.32, 33 32A, 32B	
	Hewlett-Packard	.115	
	Hitachi America		15
*	Inmos		25
	Intel Intermetrics		30 28
	ITT/Cannon Electric	.21	13
	B. J. Johnson & Associates	.121	49
	Leader Instruments	.40	23, 24
	Measurement Systems	.37	20
	Mentor Graphics		36
	MicroCase Mitsubishi Electronics America		37, 54 31
		87	38
		124	222
	National Instruments National Semiconductor	.124	225 33
	NMB	.12, 75	33 43
	Oasys		27
	Omnibyte	.65, 66	119, 120
	Personal CAD Systems	.17	11
**	Philips Components Philips	.11	9
	Polytron		224
	Radstone Technology	.38, 39	22
	Sierra Semiconductor		14
	Silicon Systems	.8	6, 7
	Specialized Products Standard Logic	.124	227 39
	Tektronix		39 34, 35
	Teradyne	.18, 19	34, 35 12
	Toshiba America	.96, 97	41
	Varta Batteries	.109	44
	VME Microsystems		21
	Ziatech	.1	2
	Domestic Issues Only		
	*International Issues Only		

The Advertisers' Index is published as a service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omission.

### SYSTEM PRODUCTS INDEX

	CIRCLE
COMPANY, PRODUCT	NUMBE
Adaptec, single-chip SCSI controller	
Adaptec, SCSI multitasking system	
Advanced Linear Devices, monolithic op amps Advanced Micro Devices, 1-Mbit EPROM	
American Eltec, VMEbus CPU module	
Anadigics, monolithic op amps	
Analog Devices, monolithic op amps	
Androx, image computer	
AST Research, high-speed graphics adapter	
AT&T Microelectronics, semicustom linear arrays	
Burr-Brown, monolithic op amps	
Calcomp, VMEbus graphics card	149
Canon USA, 2-Mbyte microfloppy drive	
CFN Industries, 2-Mbyte/s ESDI disk controller	
Comlinear, monolithic op amps	
Computer Peripherals, 2-Mbyte memory board	
CSPI, 40-MFlops application accelerator	
Daisy Systems, physical modeling module	
Data Translation, Macintosh II frame grabber	
Digilog, Q-bus Winchester controller	
Elantec, monolithic op amps	
Emulex, <i>Q-bus controller family</i>	
Harris Semiconductor, 16-bit microcontroller	
Hewlett-Packard, four-channel digitizing oscilloscope	
Index Technology, 33-report CASE tool	
John Fluke Mfg, 2-GHz oscilloscope	
Kikusui International, 20-MHz portable oscilloscope	
Linear Technology, monolithic op amps	
Maxim, monolithic op amps	108
MCP Electronics, VMEbus I/O module	
Mizar, 68030 single-board computer	143
Monolithic Systems,	
IBM PC AT-compatible 16-Mbyte memory board	
Motorola Semiconductor, monolithic op amps	
NCL America, hard disk controller NEC Electronics, dual-port graphics buffer	
NEC Electronics, auai-port graphics bujjer	
Philips, 2-GHz oscilloscope	
Philips Components, <i>LCD driver</i>	
Precision Monolithics, monolithic op amps	
Rasterops, color graphics card	154
Raytheon Semiconductor Div, monolithic op amps	112
Roche Systems, OS/2 logic simulator	
SGS-Thomson, monolithic op amps	113
Sigma Designs,	
Personal System/2 video capture board	
Signetics, monolithic op amps Signetics, LCD driver	
Silc Technologies, logic-synthesis tool	
Silicon General, monolithic op amps	
Siliconix, monolithic op amps	
Silvar-Lisco, silicon composer	
Texas Instruments, 8-bit microcontrollers	
Texas Instruments, monolithic op amps	
Titan, 32-bit mil-spec computer	
Toshiba America, 1-Mbit EPROM	
VLSI, IBM PC AT-compatible chip set	
VME Microsystems, 16-channel analog output board	
VTC, monolithic op amps	118
Wespac Technologies, MicroVAX II-compatible memory board	132
million and an company mentory bound mentory	

## VME SOLUTIONS FROM HIGH TO LOW



Whatever your application, high or low-end, Heurikon has the VME power to drive it. From UNIX<sup>™</sup> to real-time. From satellite communications to oceanographic research. We can solve the problem.

#### A New Dimension in

**Processors.** Get into the fast lane with Heurikon's 16 or 32bit microcomputers. Your choice of 68000-68030 or NS32532. Single boards or systems. Off the shelf or customized. With unmatched support from day one.

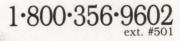
#### Potent Development

**Tools.** Slash your development time. Choose from multiple networked or busbased environments. Wind



River VxWorks<sup>™</sup> and Heurikon BusLink<sup>™</sup>. SUN, VAX and other hosts. Plus solid in-house support for UNIX V.3 and VRTX<sup>®</sup> or OS-9<sup>™</sup> real-time operating systems ensures the integrity of your design.

> From high to low, power your application with VME from Heurikon. Call us today.



Heurikon Corporation 3201 Latham Dr., Madison, WI 53713 TLX: 469532 FAX: 608-251-1076

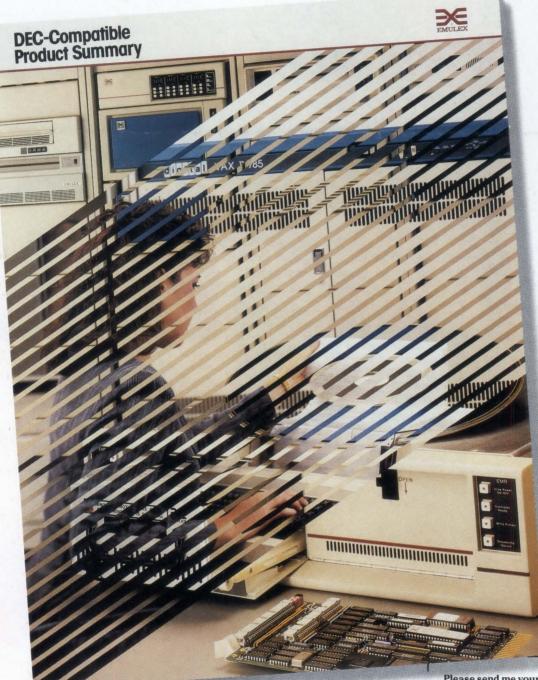
UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories, Inc. VxWorks is a trademark of Wind River Systems. Inc. BusLink is a trademark of Heurikon Corporation. VRTX is a registered trademark of Ready Systems. Inc. OS-9 is a trademark of Microware Systems Corporation. © 1988 Heurikon Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 46

CORP.

HEURIK

# The real catalog of DEC-compatible products.



Are you an OEM working with DEC systems?

An in-house integrator looking for the highest possible performance?

Or simply a sophisticated end-user searching for a higher performance alternative than DEC offers? Then this one's for you.

Spring '88 Edition

Whether you need a controller for 5¼, 8, or 14-inch drives. Or for optical drives. Or for ½-inch tapes. For LSI-11s, PDP-11s, MicroVAX's or VAX's; for MSCP or other emulations.

They're all here—from boards to complete subsystems, along with host adapters, communications multiplexers, and embedded drive kits.

This 40-page book of best sellers from the world's large supplier of DEC-compatible products is free while supplie last. For a copy, call toll-free (800) EMULEX 3 or (714) 662-5600 in California. Emulex Corporation, 3545 Harbor Blvd., Costa Mesa, CA 92626.



CD 7/88

Please send me your DEC-compatible product summary.

Name			
Company	Title		
Street			
1. S.			
City	State	Zip	

Regional Offices: Anaheim, CA (714) 385-1685; Atlanta, GA (404) 587-3610; Burlington, MA (617) 229-8880; Chicago, IL (312) 490-0050; Dublin, CA (415) 829-1170; Teaneck, NJ (201) 836-3717; Washington, DC (703) 264-0670. International Offices: Bracknell 344-484234; Munich 89-3608020; North Sydney 2-957-1669; Paris 134-65-9191; Tokyo 3-234-8951; Toronto (416) 673-1211: DEC, LSI-11, PDP-11, MicroVAX and VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.